JUZ 07 وَإِذَا سَمِعُواْ

الرَّسُولِ	إلى	أنزلَ	مَا	سمِعُوا	وَإِذَا		
Alrrasooli	il <u>a</u>	onzila	m <u>a</u>	samiAAoo	Wa-i <u>tha</u>		
The	То	Has been	What	They hear	And when		
Messenger		sent down					
مِمَّا	الدَّمْع	مِنَ	تَفِيضُ	أعيننهم	<u>تَر َى</u>		
mimm <u>a</u>	alddamAAi	mina	tafee <u>d</u> u	aAAyunahum	tar <u>a</u>		
Because	Tears	With	Overflow	Their eyes	You see		
آمَنًّا	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُونَ	الْحَقِّ	مِنَ	عَرَفُوا		
<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	rabban <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	al <u>h</u> aqqi	mina	Aaarafoo		
We have	Our Lord!	They say	The truth	Of	They have		
believed					recognized		
	L		الشتاهدِينَ	مُعَ	فَاكْتُبْنَا		
			alshsh <u>a</u> hideena	maAAa	fa <b>o</b> ktubn <u>a</u>		
			The witnesses	With	So write us down		
وَإِذَا سَمِعُواْ مَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ ٱلرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ ٱلْدَمَعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُواْ مِنَ ٱلْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَا فَٱكْتُبْنَا مَعَ							
ٱلشَّعِدِينَ ٢							
83. Wa-i <u>tha</u> s	samiAAoo m <u>a</u> o	onzila il <u>a</u> a <b>l</b> rras	ooli tar <u>a</u> aAAyun	ahum tafee <u>d</u> u mi	na		
alddamAAi r	nimm <u>a</u> Aaarafo	o mina al <u>h</u> aqq	i yaqooloona rabb	an <u>a a</u> mann <u>a</u> fa <b>o</b> l	ktubn <u>a</u>		
maAAa alshs	maAAa alshshahideen <b>a</b>						
And when they	(who call themsel	ves Christians) lis	ten to what has been	sent down to the N	lessenger		
(Muhamamad 🏶							

(Muhammad <sup>2005</sup>), you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth they have recognised. They say: "Our Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses.

وَمَا	باللهِ	ڹؙٶ۫ڡؚڹؙ	لأ	لنا	وَمَا
wam <u>a</u>	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	nu/minu	1 <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
And in that which	In Allah	We believe	Do not	With us	And what
يُدْخِلْنَا	أن	ونَطْمَعُ	الْحَقِّ	مِنَ	جَاءنًا
yudkhilan <u>a</u>	an	wana <u>t</u> maAA	al <u>h</u> aqqi	mina	j <u>a</u> an <u>a</u>
		u			

Will admit us (in Paradise)	That	And we wish (fervently desire)	The truth	Of	Has come to us		
		الصَّالِحِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	مَعَ	رَبَّنَا		
		al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> een <b>a</b>	alqawmi	maAAa	rabbun <u>a</u>		
		righteous	The people	With	Our Lord		
وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤَمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ ٱلْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَن يُدَخِلَنَا مَ بُنَا مَعَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلصَّلِحِينَ ٢							
84. Wam <u>a</u> lana	<u>a</u> l <u>a</u> nu/minu biA	<b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi wam <u>a ja</u> a	in <u>a</u> mina al <u>h</u> aqq	i wana <u>t</u> maAAu	an		
yudkhilan <u>a</u> rał	obun <u>a</u> maAAa a	lqawmi al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u>	neen <b>a</b>				
And why should we not believe in Allâh and in that which has come to us of the truth (Islâmic Monotheism)? And we wish that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise on the Day of Resurrection) along with the righteous people (Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Companions radhiallahu' anhuã)."							

تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	قالوا	ہِمَا	اللهُ	فَأَتَابَهُمُ
tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin	q <u>a</u> loo	bim <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	Faath <u>a</u> bahu
					mu
flowing	Gardens	They said	For what	Allah	So rewarded them
وَذَلِكَ	فيها	خَالِدِينَ	الأنْهَارُ	تحتِهَا	مِن
wa <u>tha</u> lika	feeh <u>a</u>	Kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min
And that (is)	In it (therein)	They would abide forever	The (streams) rivers	Under them	
				الْمُحْسِنِينَ	جَزَاء
				almu <u>h</u> sineen	jaz <u>a</u> o
				a	
				(of) the good-	Reward
				doers	

فَأَتَىبَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُواْ جَنَّتٍ تَجَرِى مِن تَحَتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ

فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٢		حْسِنِينَ	آلم ا	جَزَآءُ	وَذَ لِكَ	فيها
---	--	-----------	----------	---------	-----------	------

85. Faath<u>a</u>bahumu All<u>a</u>hu bim<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>loo jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> wa<u>tha</u>lika jaz<u>a</u>o almu<u>h</u>sineen**a** 

So because of what they said, Allâh rewarded them Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), they will abide therein forever. Such is the reward of gooddoers

أصْحَابُ	أوْلْبُكَ	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَكَدَّبُوا	كَفَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ
----------	-----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-------------

as-habu	ola-ika	bi-ayatina	wakaththabo	kafaroo	Wa <b>a</b> llatheen			
u <u>s</u> <u>nu</u> ou	oi <u>u</u> mu	or <u>aya</u> m <u>a</u>	0	Kururoo	a a			
Inmates	They (shall	Our Verses	And denied	Disbelieved	And those			
	be)				who			
					الْجَحِيمِ			
					alja <u>h</u> eem <b>i</b>			
					(of) the Fire			
	وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَنِتِنَا أُوْلَبِكَ أَصْحَبُ ٱلجَحِيمِ ٢							
			y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -ika a					
			proofs, evidences	, verses, lessons	s, signs,			
	.), they shall be ti	ne dwellers of the	e (Hell) Fire.					
Section 12	<b>\$</b> }	9 <sup>8</sup> ~ ĩ	· : •	1 <sup>- 2</sup> 8	1-			
تُحَرِّمُو <b>أ</b>	لأ	آمَنُوا	الأذين	أَيُّهَا	يا			
tu <u>h</u> arrimoo	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>			
Make unlawful	Do not	Believe!	Who	you	0			
وَلا	ڵػؙؗؗم۠	اللهُ	أحَلَّ	مَا	طيبات			
wal <u>a</u>	lakum	All <u>a</u> hu	a <u>h</u> alla	m <u>a</u>	<u>t</u> ayyib <u>a</u> ti			
And (do) not	To you	Allah	Has made lawful	What	Good things			
المُعْتَدِينَ	ؠؙڂؚڹ۠	لأ	الله	ٳڹؖ	تَعْتَدُوا			
almuAAtade	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	taAAtadoo			
ena				<u> </u>				
The transgressors	Like	(does) not	Allah	Indeed	You transgress			
يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُحَرِّمُواْ طَيِّبَتِ مَآ أَحَلَّ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا								
تَعۡتَدُوٓأُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُعۡتَدِينَ ٢								
87. Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u> alla <u>th</u> eena <u>a</u> manoo l <u>a</u> tu <u>h</u> arrimoo <u>t</u> ayyib <u>a</u> ti m <u>a</u> a <u>h</u> alla All <u>a</u> hu lakum wal <u>a</u> taAAtadoo inna All <u>a</u> ha l <u>a</u> yu <u>h</u> ibbu almuAAtadeen <b>a</b>								
			ât (all that is good	l as regards foor	ls things			
deeds, beliefs, p		ich Allâh has ma	de lawful to you,					
ÿ								

طيبًا	حَلالاً	الله	رَزَقَكْمُ	مِمَّا	وَكْلُوا
<u>t</u> ayyiban	<u>h</u> al <u>a</u> lan	All <u>a</u> hu	razaqakumu	mimm <u>a</u>	Wakuloo
Good things	Lawful	(by) Allah	Sustenance provided to you	Of what	And eat
مُؤْمِنُونَ	ېه	أنثم	الَّذِيَ	الله	وَاتَّقُواْ
mu/minoon <b>a</b>	bihi	antum	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> ha	waittaqoo

In Him You Whom Allah And you fear (are) believers وَكُلُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ حَلَىلاً طَيِّبًا ۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِي أَنتُم بِهِ-مُؤْمِنُونَ ٢ 88. Wakuloo mimma razaqakumu Allahu halalan tayyiban waittaqoo Allaha allathee

#### antum bihi mu/minoon**a**

And eat of the things which Allâh has provided for you, lawful and good, and fear Allâh in Whom you believe.

أيْمَانِكُمْ	فِي	بالأغو	اللهُ	يُؤَاخِدُكْمُ	لأ
aym <u>a</u> nikum	fee	bi <b>a</b> llaghwi	All <u>a</u> hu	yu- <u>a</u> khi <u>th</u> ukum u	L <u>a</u>
Your oaths	In	Of futile	Allah	Call you to account	(will) not
فَكَفَّار َثُهُ	الأيْمَانَ	عَقَدتُمُ	ہمًا	يُؤَاخِدُكُم	وَلْحِن
fakaff <u>a</u> ratuh u	al-aym <u>a</u> na	AAaqqadtu mu	bim <u>a</u>	yu- <u>a</u> khi <u>th</u> ukum	wal <u>a</u> kin
Its expiation	Oaths	Earnestly sworn in	For	He will call you to account	But
مَا	أوْسَطِ	مِنْ	مَسَاكِينَ	عَشَرَة	إطْعَامُ
m <u>a</u>	awsa <u>t</u> i	min	mas <u>a</u> keena	AAasharati	i <u>t</u> AA <u>a</u> mu
(of) what	Average	Of	Needy persons	Ten	(is) feeding
تَحْرِيرُ	أوْ	كِسْوَثْهُمْ	أوْ	أهْلِيكُمْ	تُطْعِمُونَ
ta <u>h</u> reeru	aw	kiswatuhum	aw	ahleekum	tu <u>t</u> AAimoon a
Freeing	Or	Clothing them	Or	Your families	You feed
ؿڵٲؿٙڋ	فَصِيَامُ	يَجِدْ	ڵٞؗؗم۠	فَمَن	رَقَبَةٍ
thal <u>a</u> thati	fa <u>s</u> iy <u>a</u> mu	يَجِدْ yajid	lam	faman	raqabatin
Three	Then fasting (of)	Find (that)	(did) not	But who	A slave
حَلَقْتُمْ	إذا	أيْمَانِكُمْ	كَقَّارَةُ	ذلك	أيَّامٍ
<u>h</u> alaftum	i <u>tha</u>	aym <u>a</u> nikum	kaff <u>a</u> ratu	<u>tha</u> lika	ayy <u>a</u> min
You have sworn	When	(or) your oaths	Expiation	That (is)	Days
لْكُمْ	الله	ؽؙڹؾؚۜڹؙ	كَذَلِكَ	أيْمَانَكْمْ	وَاحْفَظُوا
lakum	All <u>a</u> hu	yubayyinu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	aym <u>a</u> nakum	wa <b>i</b> <u>h</u> fa <u>th</u> oo
To you	Allah	Makes clear	Thus	Your oaths	But keep
			تَشْكُرُونَ	لْعَلَّكُمْ	أيَاتِهِ
			tashkuroon <b>a</b>	laAAallaku	<u>aya</u> tihi

m Give thanks So that you His Signs may كُمُ ٱللهُ بٱللّغوف كن يُؤَاخِذُه كم وَكَ ﻪَتَّهُمْ أَ**وْ حَ**رِيرُ كَ كَفَّرَةُ أَيْمَنِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفَتُمْ كَذَالِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ٢ 89. La yu-akhithukumu Allahu biallaghwi fee aymanikum walakin yu-akhithukum bima AAaqqadtumu al-aymana fakaffaratuhu itAAamu AAasharati masakeena min awsati ma tutAAimoona ahleekum aw kiswatuhum aw tahreeru raqabatin faman lam yajid fasiyamu thalathati ayyamin thalika kaffaratu aymanikum itha halaftum wa**i**hfa*th*oo aymanakum kathalika yubayyinu Allahu lakum ayatihi laAAallakum tashkuroona Allâh will not punish you for what is uninentional in your oaths, but He will punish you for your deliberate oaths; for its explation (a deliberate oath) feed ten Masâkin (poor persons), on a scale of the average of that with which you feed your own families; or clothe them; or manumit a slave. But whosoever cannot afford (that), then he should fast for three days. That is the expiation for the oaths when you have sworn<sup>[]</sup>. And protect your oaths (i.e. do not swear much)<sup>[]</sup>. Thus

Allâh make clear to you His Ayât (proofs, evidences, verses, lesson	s, signs, revelations, etc.) that
you may be grateful	

الْخَمْرُ	إِنَّمَا	آمَنُوا	الأذين	أَيُّهَا	يَا
alkhamru	innam <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Intoxicants	Only	Believe	Who	you	0
عَمَل	مِّنْ	رِجْسٌ	وَالأَزْلاَمُ	والأنصاب	وَالْمَيْسِرُ
AAamali	min	rijsun	wa <b>a</b> l-azl <u>a</u> mu	wa <b>a</b> l-an <u>sa</u> bu	wa <b>a</b> lmaysiru
(of) har	ndiwork	(are) an	And divining	And sacrifices	And game of
		abomination	arrows	at altars	chance
					(gambling)
		ثقلِحُونَ	لْعَلَّكُمْ	فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ	الشتيطان
		tufli <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>	laAAallaku	fa <b>i</b> jtanibooh	alshshay <u>ta</u> ni
			m	u	
		Attain	So that you	So avoid it	(of) Satan
		SUCCESS	may		

يَنَأَيُّكَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْخَمَرُ وَٱلْمَيْسِرُ وَٱلْأَنصَابُ وَٱلْأَزَلَـٰمُ رجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَل ٱلشَّيْطَن فَٱجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٢

90. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>theena a</u>manoo innam<u>a</u> alkhamru wa**a**lmaysiru wa**a**l-an<u>sa</u>bu wa**a**lazlamu rijsun min AAamali alshshay<u>ta</u>ni fa**i**jtaniboohu laAAallakum tufli<u>h</u>oon**a** O you who believe! Intoxicants (all kinds of alcoholic drinks), gambling, *AlAnsâb*<sup>II</sup>, and *AlAzlâm* (arrows for seeking luck or decision) are an abomination of *Shaitân*'s (Satan) handiwork. So avoid (strictly all) that (abomination) in order that you may be successful

بَيْنَكُمُ	يُوقِعَ	أن	الشَّيْطَانُ	يُريدُ	إِنَّمَا
baynakumu	yooqiAAa	an	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	yureedu	Innam <u>a</u>
Between you	He excites	That	Satan	Wants	Only
ۅؘؽؘڝؙٛڐۜػ۫ؗؗؗؗ	وَالْمَيْسِرِ	الْخَمْر	في	والببغضباء	المعَدَاوَةَ
waya <u>s</u> uddak	wa <b>a</b> lmaysiri	alkhamri	fee	wa <b>a</b> lbagh <u>da</u>	alAAad <u>a</u> wat
um				a	a
And hinder	And games of	Intoxicants	With	And hatred	Enimity
you	chance				
	(gambling)				
فَهَلْ	الصَّلاةِ	وَعَن	الله	ۮؚػ۫ڔ	عَن
fahal	Al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	waAAani	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>th</u> ikri	AAan
So will	The prayer	And from	(of) Allah	Remembranc	From
				е	
				مُّنتَّهُونَ	أنثم
				muntahoon <b>a</b>	antum
				(be of those)	You
				who abstain	
			1		1

﴿ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱلشَّيْطَنُ أَن يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ ٱلْعَدَوَةَ وَٱلْبَغْضَاءَ فِي ٱلْخَبَرِ وَٱلْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَن ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ وَعَنِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ فَهَلَ أَنتُم مُنتَهُونَ ٢

91. Innam<u>a</u> yureedu alshshay<u>ta</u>nu an yooqiAAa baynakumu alAAad<u>a</u>wata wa**a**lbagh<u>da</u>a fee alkhamri wa**a**lmaysiri waya<u>s</u>uddakum AAan <u>th</u>ikri All<u>a</u>hi waAAani al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ti fahal antum muntahoon**a** 

*Shaitân* (Satan) wants only to excite enmity and hatred between you with intoxicants (alcoholic drinks) and gambling, and hinder you from the remembrance of Allâh and from *As-Salât* (the prayer). So, will you not then abstain?

فَإِن	واحْذَرُوا	الرَّسُولَ	وأطيعُوا	الله	وأطيعُوا
fa-in	wa <b>i<u>hth</u>aroo</b>	alrrasoola	waateeAAoo	All <u>a</u> ha	WaateeAAo
					0
But if	And be aware	The	And obey	Allah	And obey
		Messenger			
الْبَلاغُ	رَسُولِنَا	عَلَى	أنَّمَا	فَاعْلَمُوا	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ
albal <u>a</u> ghu	rasoolin <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	annam <u>a</u>	fa <b>i</b> AAlamoo	tawallaytum
(is)	Our	Upon	Only	Then know	You turn
conveyyance	Messenger				away
					الْمُبِينُ
					almubeen <b>u</b>
					Plain

وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ وَٱحۡذَرُوا۟ ۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّيۡتُمۡ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓا

وَ، عِيرُ مُعَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا ٱلْبَلَغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ٢

92. WaateeAAoo Allaha waateeAAoo alrrasoola waihtharoo fa-in tawallaytum faiAAlamoo annama AAala rasoolina albalaghu almubeen**u** 

And obey Allâh and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and beware (of even coming near to drinking or gambling or *AlAnsâb*, or *AlAzlâm*, etc.) and fear Allâh. Then if you turn away, you should know that it is Our Messenger's duty to convey (the Message) in the clearest way.

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الذين	عَلَى	ڵؽؚ۠ڛؘ
al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	Laysa
	0				
Righteous deeds	And did	Believed	Those who	On	(there is) not
اتَّقَوا	مَا	إذا	طعِمُوا	فيما	جُنَاحٌ
ittaqaw	m <u>a</u>	i <u>tha</u>	<u>t</u> aAAimoo	feem <u>a</u>	jun <u>ah</u> un
They fear (Allah)	Wł	nen	They ate	For what	Sin
وَّآمَنُوا	اتَّقَوا	ڹٞۄۜ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	وَّآمَنُوا
wa <u>a</u> manoo	ittaqaw	thumma	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo o	wa <u>a</u> manoo
And believe	They fear (Allah)	Then	Righteous deeds	And do	And believe
المُحْسِنِينَ	يُحِبُّ	وَاللهُ	وَّأَحْسَنُوا	اتَّقَوا	ؿۨٞؗمۜ
almu <u>h</u> sineen	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	waa <u>h</u> sanoo	ittaqaw	thumma
a					
The good- doers	Loves	And Allah	Do good	They fear Allah	Then

لَيْسَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوٓا إذا مَا ٱتَّقَوا وَّءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا ٱلصَّلِحَتِ وَّءَامَنُواْ ثُمَّ ٱتَّقَواْ وَٱحْسَنُوا ۖ وَٱللَّهُ بُحِبُ ٱلْحَسِنِينَ ٢

93. Laysa AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo al<u>ssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti jun<u>ah</u>un feem<u>a</u> taAAimoo i<u>tha</u> m<u>a</u> ittaqaw wa<u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo al<u>ssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti thumma ittaqaw wa<u>a</u>manoo thumma ittaqaw waahsanoo wa**A**llahu yuhibbu almuhsineen**a** 

Those who believe and do righteous good deeds, there is no sin on them for what they ate (in the past), if they fear Allâh (by keeping away from His forbidden things), and believe and do righteous good deeds, and again fear Allâh and believe, and once again fear Allâh and do good deeds with *Ihsân* (perfection). And Allâh loves the gooddoers

### Section 13

Section 15							
اللهُ	ڵؽؘڹ۠ڷؙۅؘٮ۫ۧػؙؗٛؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ	آمَنُوا	الأذين	أَيُّهَا	یَا		
All <u>a</u> hu	layabluwann	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>		
	akumu						
Allah	Surely will try	Believe	Who	you	0		
	you						
وَرِمَاحُكْمْ	ٲۑ۠ۮؚۑػؙؗؗؗؗۨ	تَنَالُهُ	الصَّبْدِ	مِّنَ	ؠۺؘۑ۠؏ؚ		
warim <u>ah</u> uku	aydeekum	tan <u>a</u> luhu	al <u>ss</u> aydi	mina	bishay-in		
m							
And your	(by) your	Which can be	The game	Of	With		
lances	hands	taken			something		
فَمَن	ؠؚٳڷۼٙۑ۠ٮؚ	يَخَافُهُ	مَن	الله	لِيَعْلَمَ		
famani	bi <b>a</b> lghaybi	yakh <u>a</u> fuhu	man	All <u>a</u> hu	liyaAAlama		
Then	Unseen	Fears Him	Who	Allah	So that knows		
whoever							
ألِيمٌ	عَدًابٌ	فَلْهُ	ذلك	بَعْدَ	اعْتَدَى		
aleemun	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	falahu	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAda	iAAtad <u>a</u>		
(is a) painful	Torment	For him	That	After	Transgressed		

يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَيَبۡلُوَنَّكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِشَىۡءٍ مِّنَ ٱلصَّيۡدِ تَنَالُهُ ٓ أَيۡدِيكُمۡ وَرِمَاحُكُمۡ لِيَعۡلَمَ ٱللَّهُ مَن تَخَافُهُ لِإَلۡغَيۡبٍ ۚ فَمَنِ ٱعۡتَدَىٰ بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٢

94. Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo layabluwannakumu Allahu bishay-in mina alssaydi

tan<u>a</u>luhu aydeekum warim<u>ah</u>ukum liyaAAlama All<u>a</u>hu man yakh<u>a</u>fuhu bi**a**lghaybi famani iAAtad<u>a</u> baAAda <u>tha</u>lika falahu AAa<u>tha</u>bun aleem**un** 

O you who believe! Allâh will certainly make a trial of you with something in (the matter of) the game that is well within reach of your hands and your lances, that Allâh may test who fears Him unseen. Then whoever transgresses thereafter, for him there is a painful torment

تَقْتُلُوا	K	آمَنُوا	الأذين	أيُّهَا	یَا		
Taqtuloo	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>		
You kill	(do) not	Believe	Who	you	0		
مِنکُم	قَتَلَهُ	وَمَن	Who حُرُمُ	وأنثم	الصَّيْدَ		
minkum	qatalahu	waman	<u>h</u> urumun	waantum	al <u>ss</u> ayda		
Of you	Killed it	And	In (a state of)	When you are	Game		
	- 155	whosoever	Ihram	1.1.5	31 بر الإ		
مِنَ	قَتَلَ	مَا	مَتْلُ	فَجَزَاء	مُتَعَمِّدًا		
mina	qatala	m <u>a</u>	mithlu	fajaz <u>a</u> on	mutaAAam		
Of	He killed	What	Like	Then penalty	midan		
UI UI		vvnat	LIKE	Then penalty (is)	Intentionally		
مِّنكُمْ	عَدْلِ	ذوا	به	يَحْكُمُ	النَّعَم		
minkum	AAadlin	<u>th</u> aw <u>a</u>	bihi	ya <u>h</u> kumu	alnnaAAami		
Among you		st men	Judg	ed by	Cattle		
طعَامُ	كَقَّارَةُ	أوْ	الْكَعْبَةِ	بَالِغَ	هَدْيًا		
taAAamu	kaff <u>a</u> ratun	aw	alkaAAbati	b <u>a</u> ligha	hadyan		
Feeding	Expiation	Or	To the Ka'bah	Brought	An offering		
ڵؽؘۮؙۅٯؘؘ	صييامًا	ذلك	عَدْلُ	أو	مَسَلَكِينَ		
liya <u>th</u> ooqa	<u>s</u> iy <u>a</u> man	<u>tha</u> lika	AAadlu	aw	mas <u>a</u> keena		
So that he tastes	Fasting	(to) that	Equivalent	Or	(of) needy		
سآف	عَمَّا	الله	عَفَا	أمررهِ	وَبَالَ		
salafa	AAamm <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	AAafa	amrihi	wabala		
Passed	What	Allah	Pardoned	(of) his deed	And grieves		
وَاللهُ	مِنْهُ	اللهُ	فَيَنْتَقِمُ	عَادَ	وَمَنْ		
wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	minhu	All <u>a</u> hu	fayantaqimu	AA <u>a</u> da	waman		
And allah	From him	Allah	Will take	Repeated (it)	But who		
			retribution		- 8		
	ſ		انْتِقَامٍ	دُو	عَزيزٌ		
			intiq <u>a</u> m <b>in</b>	<u>th</u> oo	Aaazeezun		
			Lord of R	etribution	(is) Al-Mighty		
يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَقْتُلُواْ ٱلصَّيْدَ وَأَنتُمْ حُرُمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنكُم							
ڡؘۮٙڶؚؚ	مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاتُ مِّتْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ ٱلنَّعَمِ تَحَكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلِ						

مِّنكُمْ هَدَيًّا بَلِغَ ٱلْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّرَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسَكِينَ أَوْ عَدَلُ ذَٰلِكَ رہے ؓ عَفَا ٱللَّهُ عَمَّا سَ وقً وَبَالَ نَهُ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزُ ذُو ٱنتِقَام<u>ِ (مَنْ</u>

95. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> taqtuloo al<u>ss</u>ayda waantum <u>h</u>urumun waman qatalahu minkum mutaAAammidan fajaz<u>a</u>on mithlu m<u>a</u> qatala mina alnnaAAami ya<u>h</u>kumu bihi <u>th</u>aw<u>a</u> AAadlin minkum hadyan b<u>a</u>ligha alkaAAbati aw kaff<u>a</u>ratun taAA<u>a</u>mu mas<u>a</u>keena aw AAadlu <u>tha</u>lika <u>siya</u>man liya<u>th</u>ooqa wab<u>a</u>la amrihi AAaf<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu AAamm<u>a</u> salafa waman AA<u>a</u>da fayantaqimu All<u>a</u>hu minhu wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu AAazeezun thoo intiqam**in** 

O you who believe! Kill not game while you are in a state of *Ihrâm* for *Hajj* or '*Umrah* (pilgrimage), and whosoever of you kills it intentionally, the penalty is an offering, brought to the Ka'bah, of an eatable animal (i.e. sheep, goat, cow, etc.) equivalent to the one he killed, as adjudged by two just men among you; or, for expiation, he should feed *Masâkin* (poor persons), or its equivalent in *Saum* (fasting), that he may taste the heaviness (punishment) of his deed. Allâh has forgiven what is past, but whosoever commits it again, Allâh will take retribution from him. And Allâh is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution

مَتَاعًا	وأطعامه	البَحْرِ	ڝؘؠ۫ۮؙ	ڵػؙؗؗم۠	أحِلَّ		
mat <u>a</u> AAan	wa <u>t</u> aAA <u>a</u> mu	alba <u>h</u> ri	<u>s</u> aydu	lakum	O <u>h</u> illa		
	hu						
As provision	And its eating	(of) water	Game	To you	Is lawful		
الْبَرِّ	ڝؘؽۮ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَحُرِّمَ	ۅؘڵؚڵڛۘٞؾٞۜٵڔؘ؋	لَكُمْ		
albarri	<u>s</u> aydu	AAalaykum	wa <u>h</u> urrima	wali <b>l</b> ssayy <u>a</u> r	lakum		
				ati			
On land	Hunting	To you	But is	And for	For you		
			forbidden	travelers			
الكذي	الله	وَاتَّقُواْ	حرُمًا	ۮؙڡڹؙٞؗؗؗؗ	مَا		
alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> ha	wa <b>i</b> ttaqoo	<u>h</u> uruman	dumtum	m <u>a</u>		
Whom	Allah	And fear	In a state of	While y	/ou are		
			Ihram				
				<b>تُحْ</b> شَرُونَ	ٳڵؽؚ۫ڡؚ		
				tu <u>h</u> sharoon <b>a</b>	ilayhi		
				You shall be	To (Him)		
				gathered			
أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ ٱلْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرِّمَ							

عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ ٱلْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِعَ إِلَيْهِ

96. O<u>h</u>illa lakum <u>s</u>aydu alba<u>h</u>ri wa<u>t</u>aAA<u>a</u>muhu mat<u>a</u>AAan lakum walilssayy<u>a</u>rati wa<u>h</u>urrima AAalaykum <u>s</u>aydu albarri m<u>a</u> dumtum <u>h</u>uruman wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha alla<u>th</u>ee ilayhi tu<u>h</u>sharoon**a** 

Lawful to you is (the pursuit of) watergame and its use for food - for the benefit of yourselves and those who travel, but forbidden is (the pursuit of) landgame as long as you are in a state of *Ihrâm* (for *Hajj* or '*Umrah*). And fear Allâh to Whom you shall be gathered back.

قِيَامًا	المحرام	الْبَيْتَ	الكعْبَة	اللهُ	جَعَلَ				
qiy <u>a</u> man	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> ma	albayta	alkaAAbata	All <u>a</u> hu	JaAAala				
An	The Sacred	House	The Ka'bah	Allah	Has made				
establishment									
ذلك	وَالْقَلاَئِدَ	وَالْهَدْيَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَالشَّهْرَ	لٌلْدَّاس				
<u>tha</u> lika	wa <b>a</b> lqal <u>a</u> -ida	wa <b>a</b> lhadya	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> ma	wa <b>al</b> shshahr	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si				
	_			a					
(all) this	And (their)	And animals	The sacred	And month	For people				
	collars	of offerings							
فِي	مًا	يَعْلَمُ	الله	ٲڹۜۧ	لِتَعْلَمُوا				
fee	m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	litaAAlamoo				
(is) in	What	Knows	Allah	That	So that you				
		2			may know				
الله	وَأَنَّ	الأرْض	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ				
All <u>a</u> ha	waanna	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti				
Allah	And that	The earth	(is) in	And what	The heavens				
			عَلِيمٌ	لللييْءَ	ؠػ۫ڶٞ				
			AAaleem <b>un</b>	shay-in	bikulli				
			(is) All- Knower	Thing	Of every				
ٱلْحَرَامَ	* جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْكَعْبَةَ ٱلْبَيْتَ ٱلْحَرَامَ قِيَحًا لِّلنَّاسِ وَٱلشَّهْرَ ٱلْحَرَامَ								
وَٱلْهَدَىَ وَٱلْقَلَنِبِدَ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلشَّمَ وَ'تِ									
	(Av	شَىءٍ عَلِيمُ ﴿	﴾ ٱللهَ بِكُلِّ	رِّضِ وَأَتَ	وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَر				

97. JaAAala All<u>a</u>hu alkaAAbata albayta al<u>harama qiya</u>man lilnn<u>a</u>si wa**al**shshahra alharama wa**a**lhadya wa**a**lqala-ida thalika litaAAlamoo anna Allaha yaAAlamu ma fee

alssamawati wama fee al-ardi waanna Allaha bikulli shay-in AAaleemun

Allâh has made the Ka'bah, the Sacred House, an asylum of security and *Hajj* and '*Umrah* (pilgrimage) for mankind, and also the Sacred Month and the animals of offerings and the garlanded (people or animals, etc. marked with the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the stem of the Makkah trees for their security), that you may know that Allâh has knowledge of all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and that Allâh is the AllKnower of each and everything.

وأنَّ	العقاب	شَدِيدُ	الله	ٲڹؖٞ	اعْلَمُوا			
waanna	alAAiq <u>a</u> bi	shadeedu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	IAAlamoo			
And that	(in) punishment	(is) Severe	Allah	That	Know			
			رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورُ	اللهَ			
			ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha			
			Most Merciful	(is) All- Forgiving	Allah			
ٱعۡلَمُوٓا أَنَّ ٱللهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلۡعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢								
98. IAAlamoo	98. IAAlamoo anna Allaha shadeedu alAAiqabi waanna Allaha ghafoorun raheemun							

Know that Allâh is Severe in punishment and that Allâh is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَاللهُ	الْبَلاعُ	ٳ؆	الرَّسُولِ	عَلَى	مًّا		
wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	albal <u>a</u> ghu	ill <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> rrasooli	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>Ma</u>		
And Allah	To convey	But	The	On	(is) not		
	(the		Messenger				
	message)						
	تَكْثُمُونَ	وَمَا	<b>ث</b> بْدُونَ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ		
	taktumoon <b>a</b>	wam <u>a</u>	tubdoona	m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu		
	You conceal	And what	You reveal	What	Knows		
مَّا عَلَى ٱلسَّبُولِ اللَّهِ ٱلْبَلَاغَةُ وَٱللَّهُ دَجْلَهُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا يَكْتُمُونَ صَ							

99. M<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> alrrasooli ill<u>a</u> albal<u>a</u>ghu wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yaAAlamu m<u>a</u> tubdoona wam<u>a</u> taktumoon**a** 

The Messenger's duty [i.e. Our Messenger Muhammad SAW whom We have sent to you, (O mankind)] is but to convey (the Message). And Allâh knows all that you reveal and all that you conceal

وَلُوْ	وَالطَّيِّبُ	الْخَبِيثُ	يَسْتُوي	لأ	ڡٞڶ
walaw	wa <b>al</b> ttayyibu	alkhabeethu	yastawee	l <u>a</u>	Qul
Even though	And good thing	Bad thing	Equal	(are) not	Say
يَا	الله	فَاتَّقُو أ	الْخَبِيثِ	كَثْرَةُ	أعْجَبَكَ
y <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	fa <b>i</b> ttaqoo	alkhabeethi	kathratu	aAAjabaka
0	Allah	So fear	(of) bad	Abundance	Fascinates
			things		you

		ثقلِحُونَ	لْعَلَّكُمْ	الألباب	أولِي				
		tufli <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>	laAAallaku	al-alb <u>a</u> bi	olee				
			m						
		succeed	So that you may	Men (of) un	derstanding				
قُل لا يَسْتَوِى ٱلْخَبِيثُ وَٱلطَّيِّبُ وَلَوۡ أَعۡجَبَكَ كَثۡرَةُ ٱلۡخَبِيثِ ۖ فَٱتَّقُواْ									
ٱللَّهَ يَنَأُوْلِي ٱلْأَلْبَبِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٢									
~	stawee alkhabe ha y <u>a</u> olee al-alt	<u> </u>	U U	abaka kathratu	alkhabeethi				
deeds, beliefs, beliefs, persons	mad SAW): "Not e persons, foods, e s, foods, etc.), ev	etc.) and <i>AtTaiyib</i> en though the ab	(all that is good undance of <i>Al-Kl</i>	as regards things habîth (evil) may	s, deeds, please you."				

So fear Allâh much [(abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allâh much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)], O men of understanding in order that you may be successful

### Section 14

Section 14					
تَسْأَلُوا	لأ	آمَنُوا	الأذين	أَيُّهَا	یَا
tas-aloo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
You ask	(do) not	Believe	Who	you	0
تَسُؤْكُمْ	لْكُمْ	تبد	إن	أشْيْيَاء	عَنْ
tasu/kum	lakum	tubda	in	ashy <u>a</u> a	AAan
They would trouble you	To you	They are made clear	lf	Things	About
الْقُرْآنُ	يُنَزَّلُ	حِينَ	عَنْهَا	تَسْأَلُوا	وَإِن
alqur- <u>a</u> nu	yunazzalu	<u>h</u> eena	AAanh <u>a</u>	tas-aloo	wa-in
The Qur'an	Is being revealed	When	About these	You will ask	And if
وَاللهُ	عَنْهَا	الله	عَفَا	ڵػؙؗؗم۠	تُبْدَ
	AAanh <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	AAaf <u>a</u>	lakum	tubda
Allah	That	Allah	Has forgiven	To you	They would be made clear
				حَلِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ
				<u>h</u> aleem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun
				All-Forbearing	(is) All- Forgiving
تَسُوَّكُمْ	ِن تُبۡدَ لَكُمۡ	عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِ	لَا تَسْئَلُوا ﴿	نَ ءَامَنُواْ	يَنَأَيُّ ٱلَّذِير

وَإِن تَسْعَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ عَفَا ٱللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَٱللَّهُ

101. Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo la tas-aloo AAan ashyaa in tubda lakum tasu/kum wa-in tasaloo AAanha heena yunazzalu algur-anu tubda lakum AAafa Allahu AAanha waAllahu ghafoorun haleemun

O you who believe! Ask not about things which, if made plain to you, may cause you trouble. But if you ask about them while the Qur'an is being revealed, they will be made plain to you. Allah has forgiven that, and Allâh is OftForgiving, Most Forbearing

ڷؙؗمَّ	قَبْلِكُمْ	مِّن	قَوْمٌ	سألها	قَدْ			
thumma	qablikum	min	qawmun	saalah <u>a</u>	Qad			
Then	Befor	e you	People	Asked such (questions)	Indeed			
			ػٙافِرِينَ	بِهَا	أصببحوا			
			k <u>a</u> fireen <b>a</b>	bih <u>a</u>	a <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo			
			Disbelievers	On that account	They became			
قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أُصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَفِرِينَ ٢								
102. Qad saalaha qawmun min qablikum thumma asbahoo biha kafireena								
Before you, a c	ommunity asked	such questions, t	then on that acco	ount they became	e disbelievers			

()*	<i></i>		8. 4ti		1-			
وَلا	بُحِيرُةٍ	مِن	اللهُ	جَعَلَ	مَا			
wal <u>a</u>	ba <u>h</u> eeratin	min	All <u>a</u> hu	jaAAala	М <u>а</u>			
Nor	Bahirah	Things like	Allah	Has instituted	Neither			
ۅؘڵ۬ؖڮؚڹۘٞ	حَامٍ	وَلا	وَصِيلَةٍ	وَلا	سَالَئِبَةٍ			
wal <u>a</u> kinna	<u>ha</u> min	wal <u>a</u>	wa <u>s</u> eelatin	wal <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> -ibatin			
Nor	Ham	Nor	Wasilah	Nor	Saibah			
الْكَذِبَ	الله	عَلَى	يَڤْتَرُونَ	كَفَرُوا	الأذين			
alka <u>th</u> iba	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	yaftaroona	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena			
A lie	Allah	against	invent	disbelieve	Those who			
			يَعْقِلُونَ	لا	وَأَكْثَرُ هُمْ			
			yaAAqiloon	1 <u>a</u>	waaktharuhu			
			a		m			
			Understand	(do) not	But most of them			
مَا جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَآبِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامِ وَلَكِنَ								

ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يَفَتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ٢

103. M<u>a</u> jaAAala All<u>a</u>hu min ba<u>h</u>eeratin wal<u>a</u> s<u>a</u>-ibatin wal<u>a</u> wa<u>s</u>eelatin wal<u>a</u> <u>ha</u>min wal<u>a</u>kinna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo yaftaroona AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi alka<u>th</u>iba waaktharuhum l<u>a</u> vaAAgiloon**a** 

Allâh has not instituted things like *Bahîrah* (a shecamel whose milk was spared for the idols and nobody was allowed to milk it) or a *Sâ'ibah* (a shecamel let loose for free pasture for their false gods, e.g. idols, etc., and nothing was allowed to be carried on it), or a *Wasîlah* (a shecamel set free for idols because it has given birth to a shecamel at its first delivery and then again gives birth to a shecamel at its second delivery) or a *Hâm* (a stallioncamel freed from work for their idols, after it had finished a number of copulations assigned for it, all these animals were liberated in honour of idols as practised by pagan Arabs in the prelslâmic period). But those who disbelieve invent lies against Allâh, and most of them have no understanding

مَا	إلى	تَعَالُوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيلَ	وَإِذَا
m <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	taAA <u>a</u> law	lahum	qeela	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
What	То	Come	To them	It is said	And when
حَسْبُنَا	قَالُو أ	الرَّسُولِ	وَإِلْى	اللهُ	أنزلَ
<u>h</u> asbun <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	alrrasooli	wa-il <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala
Suffices us	They say	The Messenger	And to	Allah	Has revealed
کَانَ	أوَلُوْ	آبَاءنَا	عَلَيْهِ	وَجَدْنَا	مَا
k <u>a</u> na	awa law	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> an <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	wajadn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
Did	Evern though	Our forefathers	Upon it	We found	What
يَهْتَدُونَ	وَلا	شيثا	يَعْلَمُونَ	لأ	آبَاؤُهُمْ
yahtadoon <b>a</b>	wal <u>a</u>	shay-an	yaAAlamoo na	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> ohum
They had	Nor	Anything	Know	Not	Their forefathers
guidance					Toronamens

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْ اللَّيْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَإِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسَبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَآءَنَآ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ ءَابَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيَّا وَلَا يَحْتَدُونَ ٢

104. Wa-i<u>tha</u> qeela lahum taAA<u>a</u>law il<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu wa-il<u>a</u> alrrasooli q<u>a</u>loo <u>h</u>asbun<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> wajadn<u>a</u> AAalayhi <u>abaana</u> awa law k<u>a</u>na <u>aba</u>ohum l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoona shay-an wal<u>a</u> yahtadoon**a** 

And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allâh has revealed and unto the Messenger (Muhammad SAW for the verdict of that which you have made unlawful)." They say: "Enough for

us is that which we found our fathers following," even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever and no guidance

أنفْسَكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	آمَنُوا	الأذين	أَيُّهَا	يَا				
anfusakum	AAalaykum	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>				
Your	On you (is to	Believe	Who	you	0				
ownselves اهْتَدَبْتُمْ	take care of)	ۻؘڵٙ		م و <sup>ع</sup> مع	۲				
\ <b>!</b>	إذا		مَّن	يَضُرُّكُم					
ihtadaytum	i <u>th</u> a	dalla	man	ya <u>d</u> urrukum	la				
You are guided	When	Goes astray	Who	Harm you	Will not				
ہمًا	ڡٙؽؙڹٙڹؚٞۯؙػؙۄ	جَمِيعًا	مَرْجِعُكْمْ	اللهِ	ٳڵؠ				
bim <u>a</u>	fayunabbi-	jameeAAan	marjiAAuku	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>				
	okum		m						
Of what	Then He will inform you	All	(is) return of you	Allah	То				
				ت <b>َ</b> عْمَلُونَ	ڬڹؿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗ				
				taAAmaloon	kuntum				
				a					
				doing	You had been				
يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ عَلَيْكُمۡ أَنفُسَكُمۡ لَا يَضُرُّكُم مَّن ضَلَّ إِذَا ٱهۡتَدَيۡتُمۡ ۚ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ جَمِيعَا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ									
ihtadaytum il <u>a</u> taAAmaloon <b>a</b>	105. Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo AAalaykum anfusakum la yadurrukum man dalla itha ihtadaytum ila Allahi marjiAAukum jameeAAan fayunabbi-okum bima kuntum taAAmaloona								

O you who believe! Take care of your ownselves, [do righteous deeds, fear Allâh much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allâh much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)]. If you follow the right guidance and enjoin what is right (Islâmic Monotheism and all that Islâm orders one to do) and forbid what is wrong (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islâm has forbidden) no hurt can come to you from those who are in error. The return of you all is to Allâh, then He will inform you about (all) that which you used to do.

بَيْنِكُمْ	شَهَادَةُ	آمَنُوا	الأذينَ	أَيُّهَا	یا
baynikum	shah <u>a</u> datu	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Between you	(take) witness	Believe	Who	you	0
الْوَصِيَّةِ	حِينَ	الْمَوْتُ	أحَدَكُمُ	حَضَرَ	إذا
alwa <u>s</u> iyyati	<u>h</u> eena	almawtu	a <u>h</u> adakumu	<u>h</u> a <u>d</u> ara	i <u>tha</u>
A will	While	The death	Any of you	Approaches	When

	(making)							
آخران	رور (۱۱۹۹۱) او	مِّنْكُمْ	عَدْل	دَوَا	اثنَان			
akharani	aw	minkum	 Aaadlin	thawa	ithnani			
Tow others	Or	Among you	Just		Tow			
فِي	ضَرَبْتُمْ	أنثم	ٳڹٛ	ۼؘۑ۠ڔػؙؗؗؗؗؗ	مِنْ			
fee	darabtum	antum	in	ghayrikum	min			
Through	(you are)	You	lf	Other than	From(among)			
	traveling			you				
مِن	تحبسونهما	الْمَوْتِ	مَّصِيبَة	فأصابتكم	الأرْض			
min	ta <u>h</u> bisoonah	almawti	mu <u>s</u> eebatu	faa <u>sa</u> batkum	al-ar <u>d</u> i			
	um <u>a</u>							
	You detain	(of) the death	Calamity	And befalls	The land			
ه به می ه	them both	. 11	· 1 · A <sup>8</sup> ·	you				
ارْتَبْنُمْ	إن	باللهِ	فَيُقْسِمَان	الصَّلاةِ	بعدِ			
irtabtum	ini	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	fayuqsim <u>a</u> ni	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	baAAdi			
You doubt them	lf	By Allah	And they swear	The prayer	after			
تا الاست کانَ	وَلُوْ	تْمَنَّا		نَشْتَر ي	لا لا			
	walaw	thamanan	بهِ bihi	nashtaree				
k <u>a</u> na He is	Even if	A price	lt for	We will sell	l <u>a</u> Not			
الله	شَهَادَةَ	نَكْتُهُ	وَلاً	فر بَى	ذا ا			
Allahi	shahadata	naktumu	wal <u>a</u>	ربی qurb <u>a</u>	tha			
(of) Allah	Testimony	We will	And not					
(of) Allah Testimony We will And not A near relative conceal								
		الأثِمِينَ	ألمينَ	إدًا	ٳٮٞٞٵ			
		al-	lamina	i <u>th</u> an	inn <u>a</u>			
		<u>a</u> thimeen <b>av</b>			_			
		The sinners	(will be)	Then	Indeed we			
			among					
وَتُ حِينَ	حَدَكُمُ ٱلۡمَ	إِذَا حَضَرَ أَ	َىدَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ	لَى ءَامَنُواْ شَهَ	يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ			
	1		,					
د بم بو	8				مرح بے مرح			
ن انتَّمَر	بْنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِر	و ءَاخرَانِ مِ	لَ مِنكَمْ أَر	نَانِ ذَوَا عَد	الوَصِيَّةِ أَث			
م محمد محمد بناغ مر محمد الله مراجع المحمد مع محمد من م								
ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَأَصَبَتَكُم مُّصِيبَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ تَخَبِسُونَهُمَا مِنُ								
بَعۡدِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ فَيُقۡسِمَانِ بِٱللَّهِ إِنِ ٱرۡتَبۡتُمۡ لَا نَشۡتَرِى بِهِۦ ثَمَنًا وَلَوۡ								
-	كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَدَةَ ٱللَّهِ إِنَّآ إِذًا لَّمِنَ ٱلْأَثِمِينَ ٢							
	نَ الآ تِمِين	مِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِ	رُ شَهْكَة اللَّهِ	ل وَلا نَحْتُه	کان دا فری			

106. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo shah<u>a</u>datu baynikum i<u>tha had</u>ara a<u>h</u>adakumu almawtu heena alwasiyyati ithnani thawa AAadlin minkum aw akharani min ghayrikum in antum darabtum fee al-ardi faasabatkum museebatu almawti tahbisoonahuma min baAAdi alssalati fayuqsimani biAllahi ini irtabtum la nashtaree bihi thamanan walaw kana tha qurba wala naktumu shahadata Allahi inna ithan lamina al-athimeena

O you who believe! When death approaches any of you, and you make a bequest, then take the testimony of two just men of your own folk or two others from outside, if you are travelling through the land and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain them both after As-Salât (the prayer), (then) if you are in doubt (about their truthfulness), let them both swear by Allâh (saying): "We wish not for any worldly gain in this, even though he (the beneficiary) be our near relative. We shall not hide Testimony of Allâh, for then indeed we should be of the sinful."

إثمًا	استُحَقًا	أنَّهُمَا	عَلَى	عُثِرَ	فَإِنْ				
ithman	ista <u>h</u> aqqa	annahum <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	AAuthira	Fa-in				
Sin	Were guilty of	That the two	It is disc		Then if				
اسْتَحَقَّ	الأذين	مِنَ	مَقَامَهُمَا	يڤومَانُ	فآخران				
ista <u>h</u> aqqa	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	maq <u>a</u> mahum <u>a</u>	yaqoom <u>a</u> ni	fa <u>a</u> khara <u>n</u> i				
	Those who	From (among)	In their place	Shall stand	Then two others				
أحَقُّ	لشكهادأتنا	بالله	ڡؘٛؽؙڨڛڡؘڶ	الأوليَان	عَلَيْهِمُ				
a <u>h</u> aqqu	lashah <u>a</u> datun <u>a</u>	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	fayuqsim <u>a</u> ni	al-awlay <u>a</u> ni	AAalayhimu				
Truer	(that) our testimony (is)	By Allah	And they two swear	The former two	Against whose right (had deposed)				
إدًا	إتًا	اعْتَدَيْنَا	ومًا	شَهَادَتِهِمَا	مِن				
i <u>th</u> an	inn <u>a</u>	iAAtadayn <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	shah <u>a</u> datihi ma	min				
Then	Indeed we	We transgressed	And (have) not	Testimony of the (other) two	Than				
				الظًالِمِينَ	لَمِنَ				
				al <u>ththa</u> limee n <b>a</b>	lamina				
	The wrong- doers among								
فَإِنْ عُثِرَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمَا ٱسْتَحَقَّآ إِثْمًا فَاخَرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا									
<u>ہ</u> کڈ تُنآ	انِ بِٱللَّهِ لَشَ	يَن فَيُقَسِمَ	عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْأَوْلَ	نَ ٱسۡتَحَقّ	مِنَ ٱلَّذِي				

مُوَّى مِن شَهَدِ تِهِمَا وَمَا ٱعْتَدَيْنَآ إِنَّآ إِذًا لَّمِنَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ 🕽

107. Fa-in AAuthira AAal<u>a</u> annahum<u>a</u> ista<u>h</u>aqq<u>a</u> ithman fa<u>a</u>khara<u>n</u>i yaqoom<u>a</u>ni maq<u>a</u>mahum<u>a</u> mina alla<u>th</u>eena ista<u>h</u>aqqa AAalayhimu al-awlay<u>a</u>ni fayuqsim<u>a</u>ni bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi lashah<u>a</u>datun<u>a</u> a<u>h</u>aqqu min shah<u>a</u>datihim<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> iAAtadayn<u>a</u> inn<u>a</u> i<u>th</u>an lamina al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a** 

If then it gets known that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand forth in their places, nearest in kin from among those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by Allâh (saying): "We affirm that our testimony is truer than that of both of them, and that we have not trespassed (the truth), for then indeed we should be of the wrongdoers."

عَلَى	بالثنَّهَادَةِ	يَأْثُوا	أن	أدْنَى	ذلك
AAal <u>a</u>	bi <b>al</b> shshah <u>a</u> d	ya/too	an	adn <u>a</u>	<u>Tha</u> lika
	ati				
In	Evidence	They give	That	Closer	That (is)
أَيْمَانُ	ؿؙۯؘڐٞ	أن	يَخَافُوا	أوْ	وَجْهِهَا
aym <u>a</u> nun	turadda	an	yakh <u>a</u> foo	aw	wajhih <u>a</u>
(their) oaths	Will be refuted	That	They fear	Or	Its (true) form
وَاللهُ	واستمعوا	الله	وَاتَّقُوا	أيْمَانِهِمْ	بَعْدَ
wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	wa <b>i</b> smaAAo	All <u>a</u> ha	waittaqoo	aym <u>a</u> nihim	baAAda
	0				
And Allah	And listen	Allah	So fear	Their (others)	After
				oaths	
		الفاسيقين	الْقَوْمَ	ؠؘۿۮؚۑ	لأ
		alf <u>a</u> siqeen <b>a</b>	alqawma	yahdee	1 <u>a</u>
		transgressors	People	Guide	(does) not
	/ .	/		.7 /	/

ذَٰ لِكَ أَدْنَى أَن يَأْتُواْ بِٱلشَّحَدَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهَآ أَوْ تَخَافُوٓا أَن تُرَدَّ أَيْمَنُ

108. <u>Tha</u>lika adn<u>a</u> an ya/too bi**a**lshshah<u>a</u>dati AAal<u>a</u> wajhih<u>a</u> aw yakh<u>a</u>foo an turadda aym<u>a</u>nun baAAda aym<u>a</u>nihim wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**smaAAoo wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu l<u>a</u> yahdee alqawma alf<u>a</u>siqeen**a** 

That should make it closer (to the fact) that their testimony would be in its true nature and shape (and thus accepted), or else they would fear that (other) oaths would be admitted after their oaths. And fear Allâh and listen ( with obedience to Him). And Allâh guides not the people who are *AI-Fâsiqûn* (the rebellious and disobedient).

Section 15

				•						
مَاذَا	فَيَقُولُ	الرُّسُلَ	الله	يَجْمَعُ	يَوْمَ					
m <u>atha</u>	fayaqoolu	alrrusula	All <u>a</u> hu	yajmaAAu	Yawma					
What	And will say	The Messengers	Allah	Will gather	On the Day (when)					
إِنَّكَ	لذا	عِلْمَ	لأ	قالوا	(wrich) أُحِبْتُمْ					
innaka	lan <u>a</u>	AAilma	l <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	ojibtum					
Verily You	We have	Knowledge	No	They said	Answer you					
					were given					
			الْغُيُوبِ	عَلاَمُ	أنتَ					
			alghuyoob <b>i</b>	AAall <u>a</u> mu	anta					
			(of) hidden things	(are) All- Knower	Only You					
۔ بِلَّمَرَ لَنَآ										

109. Yawma yajmaAAu All<u>a</u>hu alrrusula fayaqoolu m<u>atha</u> ojibtum q<u>a</u>loo l<u>a</u> AAilma lan<u>a</u> innaka anta AAall<u>a</u>mu alghuyoob**i** 

On the Day when Allâh will gather the Messengers together and say to them: "What was the response you received (from men to your teaching)? They will say: "We have no knowledge, verily, only You are the AllKnower of all that is hidden (or unseen, etc.)."

ابْنَ	عِيسى	يَا	الله	قَالَ	ٳۮ
ibna	AAees <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
Son	Jesus	0	Allah	Said	(remember)
	N	< 10.4<		- <b>k</b> a .	when
وَالدَتِكَ	وَعَلَى	عَلَيْكَ	نِعْمَتِي	ادْكْرْ	مريم
w <u>a</u> lidatika	waAAal <u>a</u>	AAalayka	niAAmatee	o <u>th</u> kur	maryama
Your mother	And upon	Upon you	My Favour	Remember	(of) Mary
النَّاسَ	ڹٛػؘڵؙؙٞؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ	الْقُدُس	برُوح	أيَّدتُكَ	ٳۮ
alnn <u>a</u> sa	tukallimu	alqudusi	biroo <u>h</u> i	ayyadtuka	i <u>th</u>
(to) the	You speak	(of) the Holy	With spirit	I	When
people				strengthened	
				you	
الْكِتَابَ	عَلَّمْتُكَ	وَإِدْ	وَكَهْلاً	الْمَهْدِ	فِي
alkit <u>a</u> ba	AAallamtuk	wa-i <u>th</u>	wakahlan	almahdi	fee
	a				
The Book	I taught you	And when	And (in)	The cradle	In
			maturity		
مِنَ	تَخْلُقُ	وَإِدْ	والإنجيل	وَالثَّوْرَاةَ	والحِكْمَة
mina	takhluqu	wa-i <u>th</u>	wa <b>a</b> l-injeela	wa <b>al</b> ttawr <u>a</u> ta	wa <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> ikmata
From	You make	And when	And the	And the	And the
			Gospel	Torah	Wisdom
فيبها	فَتَنفُخُ	بإدْنِي	الطَّيْر	ػؘۿؘؽ۫ٞ؋	الطِّين

feeha	fatanfukhu	bi-ithnee	a <b>l</b> ttayri	kahay-ati	altteeni				
Into it	And you	By My Leave	(of) a bird	Like the figure	Clay				
4	breathe		. ,						
وَالأَبْرَصَ	الأكْمَة	ۅؘؿ۬ڹ۠ڔؚؽؙ	بِإِدْنِي	طَيْرًا	فَتَكُونُ				
wa <b>a</b> l-abra <u>s</u> a	al-akmaha	watubri-o	bi-i <u>th</u> nee	<u>t</u> ayran	fatakoonu				
And the	The born	And you heal	By My Leave	A bird	And it				
lepers	blind راڈن	الْمَوتَى	ڷ۫ڂ۠ڔڂۢ	وَإِدْ	becomes				
وَ اِدْ wa-ith	بِإِدْنِي bi-ithnee	الموتى almawta	لحرج tukhriju	و إد wa-ith	بِإِدْنِي bi-ithnee				
And when	By My Leave	The dead	You raise	And when	By My Leave				
چىتى <i>م</i> ە	اِدْ	عَنكَ	إسْر المِيلَ	بَنِي	كَفَوْتُ				
ji/tahum		AAanka	isra-eela	جي banee	kafaftu				
You came to	When	From you	(of) Israel	Children	I restrained				
them					w - <b>*</b> .				
إنْ	مِنْهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَقَالَ	ؠؚٵڷڹؘؾۣٞڹؘٵٮٙ				
in	minhum	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	faq <u>a</u> la	bi <b>a</b> lbayyin <u>a</u> t i				
(is) not	Among them	Disbelieved	Those who	And said	With clear				
		3 <b>8</b>	سِحْنُ	ٳڵٲ	proofs هَـدًا				
		مَّبِينٌ		\$	-				
		mubeen <b>un</b> clear	si <u>h</u> run Magic	ill <u>a</u> But	<u>hatha</u> This				
إِذَ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ يَعِيسَى ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ ٱذَّكُرَ نِعْمَتِى عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالدَتِكَ إِذَ أَيَّدتُّكَ بِرُوح ٱلۡقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ ٱلنَّاسَ فِى ٱلۡمَهۡدِ وَكَهۡلاً وَإِذَ عَلَّمۡتُكَ ٱلۡحِتَنِ وَٱلۡحِكَمَةَ وَٱلتَّوۡرَنَةَ وَٱلۡإِنجِيلَ وَإِذۡ تَخۡلُقُ مِنَ ٱلطِّينِ كَهَيْءَةِ ٱلطَّيْرِ بِإِذۡبِى فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيَرًا بِإِذۡبِى وَتُبَرِئُ ٱلطِّينِ كَهَيْءَةِ ٱلطَّيْرِ بِإِذۡبِى فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيَرًا بِإِذۡبِى وَتُبَرِئُ									
كَفَفْتُ بَنِيَ إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَتِ فَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَدْاَ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٢									
			د ښتر نې	ا بول محمد الم	تعروا جه				

110. I<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la All<u>a</u>hu y<u>a</u> AAees<u>a</u> ibna maryama o<u>th</u>kur niAAmatee AAalayka waAAal<u>a</u> w<u>a</u>lidatika i<u>th</u> ayyadtuka biroo<u>h</u>i alqudusi tukallimu alnn<u>a</u>sa fee almahdi wakahlan wa-i<u>th</u> AAallamtuka alkit<u>a</u>ba wa**a**l<u>h</u>ikmata wa**a**lttawr<u>a</u>ta wa**a**l-injeela wa-i<u>th</u> takhluqu mina al<u>tteeni kahay-ati alttayri bi-i<u>th</u>nee fatanfukhu feeh<u>a</u> fatakoonu <u>t</u>ayran bi-i<u>th</u>nee watubri-o al-akmaha wa**a**l-abra<u>s</u>a bi-i<u>th</u>nee wa-i<u>th</u> tukhriju almawt<u>a</u> bi-i<u>th</u>nee wa-i<u>th</u> kafaftu banee isr<u>a</u>-eela AAanka i<u>th</u> ji/tahum bi**a**lbayyin<u>a</u>ti faq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo minhum in h<u>atha</u> illa sihrun mubeen**un**</u>

(Remember) when Allâh will say (on the Day of Resurrection). "O 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Remember My Favour to you and to your mother when I supported you with *RûhulQudus* [Jibrael (Gabriel)] so that you spoke to the people in the cradle<sup>II</sup> and in maturity; and when I taught you writing, *AlHikmah* (the power of understanding), the Taurât (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel); and when you made out of the clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, by My Permission, and you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My Permission, and you healed those born blind, and the lepers by My Permission, and when you brought forth the dead by My Permission; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from you (when they resolved to kill you) since you came unto them with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them said: 'This is nothing but evident magic.' "

آمِنُوا	أنْ	الْحَوَارِيِّينَ	إلى	أوْحَيْتُ	وَإِدْ				
<u>a</u> minoo	an	al <u>h</u> aw <u>a</u> riyye	il <u>a</u>	aw <u>h</u> aytu	Wa-i <u>th</u>				
		ena							
believe	То	The disciples	То	I revealed	And when				
بأنَّنَا	وَاشْهُدْ	آمَنًّا	قَالُوَ أ	وَبِرَسُولِي	ېي				
bi-annan <u>a</u>	wa <b>i</b> shhad	<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	wabirasoole	bee				
				e					
That we are	And bear	We believed	They said	And My	In Me				
	witness			Messenger					
					مُسْلِمُونَ				
					muslimoona				
					Muslims				
وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى ٱلْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ ءَامِنُواْ بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوَاْ ءَامَنَّا									
	وَٱسْمَدَ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ٢								

111. Wa-i<u>th</u> aw<u>h</u>aytu il<u>a</u> al<u>h</u>aw<u>a</u>riyyeena an <u>a</u>minoo bee wabirasoolee q<u>a</u>loo <u>a</u>mann<u>a</u> wa**i**shhad bi-annan<u>a</u> muslimoon**a** 

And when I (Allâh) put in the hearts of *Al-Hawârîeen* (the disciples) [of 'lesa (Jesus)] to believe in Me and My Messenger, they said: "We believe. And bear witness that we are Muslims."

ابْنَ	عِيسَى	يَا	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ	قَالَ	ٳۮ
ibna	AAees <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	al <u>h</u> aw <u>a</u> riyyo	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
			ona		
Son	Jesus	0	The disciples	Said	When
ؽؙڹؘڗڵ	أن	رَبُّكَ	يَسْتَطْيِعُ	هَلْ	مَرْيَمَ
yunazzila	an	rabbuka	yasta <u>t</u> eeAAu	hal	maryama

Send down	То	Your Lord	Has power	Does	(of) Mary
اتَّڤوا	قَالَ	الستَّمَاء	مِّنَ	مَآئِدَةً	عَلَيْنَا
ittaqoo	q <u>a</u> la	a <b>l</b> ssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	m <u>a</u> -idatan	AAalayn <u>a</u>
Fear	He said	The heaven	From	Table spread	To us
		مُّوْمِنِينَ	ݣنثم	إن	الله
		mu/mineen <b>a</b>	kuntum	in	All <u>a</u> ha
		Believers	You are	lf	Allah

إِذْ قَالَ ٱلۡحَوَارِيُّونَ يَعِيسَى ٱبۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ هَلۡ يَسۡتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَن يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآبِدَةً مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۖ قَالَ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤۡمِنِينَ

111

112. I<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la al<u>h</u>aw<u>a</u>riyyoona y<u>a</u> AAees<u>a</u> ibna maryama hal yasta<u>t</u>eeAAu rabbuka an yunazzila AAalayn<u>a</u> m<u>a</u>-idatan mina alssam<u>a</u>-i q<u>a</u>la ittaqoo All<u>a</u>ha in kuntum mu/mineen**a** 

(Remember) when *AI-Hawârîûn* (the disciples) said: "O 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread (with food) from heaven?" 'lesa (Jesus) said: "Fear Allâh, if you are indeed believers."

ũ, c' 9 55-	1-8	- 12 \$ F	. *	و و	9 19 50			
وتَطْمَئِنَّ	مِنْهَا	نَّأَكُلَ	أن	ئریدُ	قالوا			
watatma-	minh <u>a</u>	na/kula	an	nureedu	Q <u>a</u> loo			
inna								
And be	Of it	We eat	That	We wish	They said			
satisfied								
وَنَكُونَ	صدقتنا	قَدْ	أن	وَنَعْلُمَ	فأوبُنَا			
wanakoona	<u>s</u> adaqtan <u>a</u>	qad	an	wanaAAlam	quloobun <u>a</u>			
				а				
And we be	You have told	Indeed	That	And we know	Our hearts			
	us the truth							
	عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ							
			alshshahidee	mina	AAalayh <u>a</u>			
			n <b>a</b>					
			Witne	esses	On that			
قَالُواْ نُرِيدُ أَن نَّأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَبِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَن قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا								
وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ ٱلشَّعِدِينَ ٢								
113. Qaloo nu	reedu an na/kul	a minh <u>a</u> wata <u>t</u> n	na-inna quloobu	in <u>a</u> wanaAAlan	na an qad			

sadaqtana wanakoona AAalayha mina alshshahideena

They said: "We wish to eat thereof and to be stronger in Faith, and to know that you have indeed told us the truth and that we ourselves be its witnesses."

قَالَ	عِيسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيْمَ	اللَّهُمَّ	رَبَّنَا		
Q <u>a</u> la	AAees <u>a</u>	ibnu	maryama	all <u>a</u> humma	rabban <u>a</u>		
Said	Jesus	Son	(of) Mary	O Allah	Our Lord		
أنزل	عَلَيْنَا	مَآئِدَةً	مِّنَ	الستَّمَاء	تَكُونُ		
anzil	AAalayn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u> -idatan	mina	a <b>l</b> ssam <u>a</u> -i	takoonu		
Send down	Upon us	A table	From	The heaven	Which will be		
لْنَا	عِيداً	لأوالف	وأخرنا	وَآيَة	مِّنْكَ		
lan <u>a</u>	AAeedan	li-awwalin <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> khirin <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> yatan	minka		
For us	A festival	For first of us	And last of us	and a sign	From You		
وارْزُقْنَا	وأنت	خَيْرُ	الرَّارِقِينَ				
wa <b>o</b> rzuqn <u>a</u>	waanta	khayru	alrr <u>a</u> ziqeen <b>a</b>				
And provide	And you	(are) Best	(of)				
us			sustainers				
sustenance							
قَالَ عِيسَى	) أَبْنُ مَرْيَمَ	ٱللَّهُمَّرِ رَبَّنَا	أُنزِلْ عَلَيْنَا	مَآبِدَةً مِّنَ	ٱلسَّمَاءِ		
تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِّأَوَّلِنَا وَءَاحِرِنَا وَءَايَةً مِّنكَ وَٱرْزُقْنَا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ							

114. Qala AAeesa ibnu maryama allahumma rabbana anzil AAalayna ma-idatan mina alssama-i takoonu lana AAeedan li-awwalina waakhirina waayatan minka waorzuqna waanta khayru alrraziqeena

'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O Allâh, our Lord! Send us from heaven a table spread (with food) that there may be for us - for the first and the last of us - a festival and a sign from You; and provide us sustenance, for You are the Best of sustainers."

فَمَن	عَلَيْكُمْ	مُنَزِّلُهَا	ٳڹٞۑ	اللهُ	قَالَ
faman	AAalaykum	munazziluh <u>a</u>	innee	All <u>a</u> hu	Q <u>a</u> la
But whoever	To you	Send it down	Verily I (will)	Allah	Said
عَدَابًا	أعَدِّبُهُ	فَإِنِّي	مِنکُمْ	بَعْدُ	يَكْفُرْ
AAa <u>tha</u> ban	oAAa <u>thth</u> ibu	fa-innee	minkum	baAAdu	yakfur
	hu				
(with) a	Punish him	Then I (will)	Among you	After (that)	Disbelieves
torment					
	المعالمين	مِّنَ	أحَدًا	أعَدِّبُهُ	Ŕ
	alAA <u>a</u> lamee	mina	a <u>h</u> adan	oAAa <u>thth</u> ibu	1 <u>a</u>
	n <b>a</b>			hu	

115. Q<u>a</u>la All<u>a</u>hu innee munazziluh<u>a</u> AAalaykum faman yakfur baAAdu minkum fainnee oAAa<u>thth</u>ibuhu AAa<u>tha</u>ban l<u>a</u> oAAa<u>thth</u>ibuhu a<u>h</u>adan mina alAA<u>a</u>lameen**a** 

Allâh said: "I am going to send it down unto you, but if any of you after that disbelieves, then I will punish him with a torment such as I have not inflicted on anyone among (all) the 'Alamîn (mankind and jinns)."

Section 16								
ابْنَ	عِيسَى	یَا	الله	قَالَ	وَإِدْ			
ibna	AAees <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	q <u>a</u> la	Wa-i <u>th</u>			
Son	Jesus	0	Allah	Said	And (remember)			
وأُمِّيَ	اتَّخِدُونِي	لِلْدَّاس	ڤلت	أأنت	when مَرْيَّمَ			
waommiya	ittakhi <u>th</u> oon ee	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	Qulta	aanta	maryama			
And my mother	Take me	To people	Say	Did you	(of) Mary			
سُبْحَانَكَ	قَالَ	الله	دُون	مِن	إِلْـ هَيْن			
sub <u>ha</u> naka	q <u>a</u> la	All <u>a</u> hi	Dooni	min	il <u>a</u> hayni			
Glory be to you	He will say	Allah	Bei		(as) two gods			
مَا	أڤولَ	أن	لِي	يَكُونُ	مَا			
m <u>a</u>	aqoola	an	lee	yakoonu	m <u>a</u>			
What	l say	That	For me	It was	Not			
فأثه	كْنتُ	إن	بِحَقِّ	لِي	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ			
qultuhu	kuntu	in	bi <u>h</u> aqqin	lee	laysa			
Said it	I had	lf	Any right	<u> </u>	Had not			
نفسي	في	مَا	تعلم	عَلِمْتَهُ	فَقَدْ			
nafsee	fee	m <u>a</u>	taAAlamu	AAalimtahu	faqad			
My soul	In	What (is)	You know	You would have known it	Then surely			
إِنَّكَ	نَقْسِكَ	فِي	مَا	أعْلَمُ	وَلا			
innaka	nafsika	fee	m <u>a</u>	aAAlamu	wal <u>a</u>			
Indeed You	Your Soul	In	What (is)	l know	And (do) not			
			الْغُيُوبِ	عَلاَمُ	أنتَ			
			alghuyoob <b>i</b>	AAall <u>a</u> mu	anta			
			Of the hidden things	All-Knower	You are			

116. Wa-i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la All<u>a</u>hu y<u>a</u> AAees<u>a</u> ibna maryama aanta qulta lilnn<u>a</u>si ittakhi<u>th</u>oonee waommiya il<u>a</u>hayni min dooni All<u>a</u>hi q<u>a</u>la sub<u>ha</u>naka m<u>a</u> yakoonu lee an aqoola m<u>a</u> laysa lee bi<u>h</u>aqqin in kuntu qultuhu faqad AAalimtahu taAAlamu m<u>a</u> fee nafsee wal<u>a</u> aAAlamu m<u>a</u> fee nafsika innaka anta AAall<u>a</u>mu alghuyoob**i** 

And (remember) when Allâh will say (on the Day of Resurrection): "O 'lesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Did you say unto men: 'Worship me and my mother as two gods besides Allâh?' " He will say: "Glory be to You! It was not for me to say what I had no right (to say). Had I said such a thing, You would surely have known it. You know what is in my innerself though I do not know what is in Yours, truly, You, only You, are the AllKnower of all that is hidden and unseen.

أمَرْ تَنِي	مَا	آلاً	ڵۿؙؗم	ڡٞڵؾؙ	مَا
amartanee	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	lahum	qultu	<u>Ma</u>
You commanded me	What	Except	To them	İsay	(did) not
وَرَبَّكُمْ	رَبِّي	الله	اعْبُدُوا	أن	ېهِ
warabbakum	rabbee	All <u>a</u> ha	oAAbudoo	ani	bihi
And your Lord	My Lord	Allah	You worship	That	(of it)
فيهم	دُمْتُ	مَّا	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكْنتُ
feehim	dumtu	m <u>a</u>	shaheedan	AAalayhim	wakuntu
Among them	Till I re	mained	A witness	Over them	And I was
عَلَيْهِمْ	الرَّقِيبَ	أنت	ڬڹؾؘ	تُوَقَيْتَنِي	فَلْمَّا
AAalayhim	alrraqeeba	anta	kunta	tawaffaytane e	falamm <u>a</u>
Over them	The Watcher	Yourself	You were	You recalled me	But when
يْءٍ شَهِيدُ		ۺؘؠۛۛٶٟ	ػ۫ڵٞ	عَلَى	وألنتَ
	shaheed <b>un</b>	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	waanta
	(are) a Witness	Thing	Every	Over	And You

117. M<u>a</u> qultu lahum ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> amartanee bihi ani oAAbudoo All<u>a</u>ha rabbee warabbakum wakuntu AAalayhim shaheedan m<u>a</u> dumtu feehim falamm<u>a</u> tawaffaytanee kunta anta alrraqeeba AAalayhim waanta AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in shaheed**un** 

"Never did I say to them aught except what You (Allâh) did command me to say: 'Worship Allâh, my Lord and your Lord.' And I was a witness over them while I dwelt amongst them, but when You took me up, You were the Watcher over them, and You are a Witness to all things. (This is a great admonition and warning to the Christians of the whole world).

تَغْفِر	وَإِن	عِبَادُكَ	فَإِنَّهُمْ	<b>نُحَدِّب</b> ُهُمْ	إن					
taghfir	wa-in	AAib <u>a</u> duka	fa-innahum	tuAAa <u>thth</u> ib	In					
				hum						
You forgive	And if	Your slaves	Verily they	You punish	lf					
			(are)	them						
	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	أنت	ڣؘٳؚێۧڬ	ڵۿؙؗؗؗ					
	al <u>h</u> akeem <b>u</b>	alAAazeezu	anta	fa-innaka	lahum					
	The All-Wise	(are) the Al-	(You)	Verily You	Them					
		Mighty	(indeed)							
م پيژ	إِن تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِن تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ									
	ٱلْحَكِيمُ (									

118. In tuAAa<u>thth</u>ibhum fa-innahum AAib<u>a</u>duka wa-in taghfir lahum fa-innaka anta alAAazeezu alhakeem**u** 

"If You punish them, they are Your slaves, and if You forgive them, verily You, only You are the AllMighty, the AllWise<sup>[]</sup>."

الصَّادِقِينَ	يَنفَعُ	يَوْمُ	هَدًا	اللهُ	قَالَ
al <u>ssa</u> diqeena	yanfaAAu	yawmu	h <u>atha</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	Q <u>a</u> la
The truthful	Shall profit	Day	This	Allah	Said
تحتيها	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتُ	ڵۿؙؗؗۨ	ڝؚۮڨۿؗؗؗؗ
ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tun	lahum	<u>s</u> idquhum
Under	r them	Flowing	Gardens	For them	Their
				(are)	truthfulness
اللهُ	رَّضِيَ	أبَدًا	فيها	خَالِدِينَ	الأنْهَارُ

All <u>a</u> hu	ra <u>d</u> iya	abadan	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru
Allah	ls pleased	Forever	In it	They will	The rivers
				abide	
الْعَظِيمُ	الْفَوْزُ	ذلك	ÂIC	ورَحْنُوا	عَنْهُمْ
alAAa <u>th</u> eem	alfawzu	<u>tha</u> lika	AAanhu	wara <u>d</u> oo	AAanhum
u					
The Great	Success	that (is)	With Him	And they are	With them
				pleased	

قَالَ ٱللَّهُ هَنذَا يَوْمُ يَنفَعُ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ صِدَقُهُم ۖ هَٰم ٓ جَنَّت تَجَرِى مِن تَحَتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۚ رَّضِيَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُم وَرَضُواْ عَنْهُ

119. Q<u>a</u>la All<u>a</u>hu h<u>atha</u> yawmu yanfaAAu a<u>lssa</u>diqeena <u>s</u>idquhum lahum jann<u>a</u>tun tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> abadan ra<u>d</u>iya All<u>a</u>hu AAanhum wara<u>d</u>oo AAanhu <u>tha</u>lika alfawzu alAAa<u>th</u>eem**u** 

Allâh will say: "This is a Day on which the truthful will profit from their truth: theirs are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise) - they shall abide therein forever. Allâh is pleased with them and they with Him. That is the great success (Paradise).

ڣؚۑۿڹۜٞ	وَمَا	والأرض	السيَّمَاوَ اتِ	مُلْكُ	لِلْهِ
feehinna	wam <u>a</u>	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	mulku	Lill <u>a</u> hi
In them	And what (is)	And the earth	(of) the	Domination	For Allah (is)
			heavens		
	قدِيرُ	ۺؘؠ۠	ػ۬ڵ	علی	وَ هُوَ
	qadeer <b>un</b>	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	wahuwa
	Has power	Thing	Every	Over	And He
		ي ج	6.0		

لِلَّهِ مُلكُ ٱلسَّمَوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرُ

**(I.**)

ذَٰ لِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ٢

120. Lill<u>a</u>hi mulku alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wam<u>a</u> feehinna wahuwa AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in qadeer**un** 

To Allâh belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein, and He is Able to do all things

### Period of Revelation

The whole and complete Surah was revealed at one time during the last year of Prophet's stay at Makkah. It is also reprted that seventy thousand angles accompanied Angle Gabril. This Surah was ddictated by the Prophet the same evening when it was revealed.



يِسْسِيرا للتَ حُلْنِ الرَّحِيْسِير

والأرض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقَ	الأذي	لِلْهِ	الْحَمْدُ				
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	lill <u>a</u> hi	Al <u>h</u> amdu				
And the earth	The heavens	Created	Who	For Allah	The praise (is)				
كَفَرُوا	الأذين	ڹٞۄۜ	وَالْنُورَ	الظُلُمَاتِ	وَجَعَلَ				
kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	thumma	wa <b>al</b> nnoora	a <b>l<u>thth</u>ulum<u>a</u>t i</b>	wajaAAala				
Disbelieved	Those who	Yet	And the light	The darknesses	And made				
				يَعْدِلُونَ	برَبِّهم				
				yaAAdiloon	birabbihim				
				a					
				They hold (others) as equal	In their Lord				
وَٱلْخَمَدُ لِلَهِ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ ٱلظُّمُنتِ وَٱلْنُورَ ثُمَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِرَبِّمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ٢									
	1. Al <u>h</u> amdu lill <u>a</u> hi alla <u>th</u> ee khalaqa alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a wajaAAala al <u>thth</u> ulum <u>a</u> ti wa <b>a</b> lnnoora thumma allatheena kafaroo birabbihim yaAAdiloon <b>a</b>								
All praises and	thanks be to Allâ	h, Who (Alone) c light, yet those w	reated the heave	ens and the earth					

ڷ۫ؗؗۘمۜ	طِينِ	مِّن	خَلَقُكُم	الأذي	ۿۅؘ
thumma	<u>t</u> eenin	min	khalaqakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	Huwa
Then	Clay	From	Created you	Who	He (it is)
ئم	عِندَهُ	مُسمَّى	وأجَلُ	أجَلاً	قَضَى
thumma	AAindahu	musamman	waajalun	Ajalan	qa <u>da</u>

Yet	With Him	Determined	And a term	A term	Decreed
				تَمْتَرُونَ	أنثم
				tamtaroon <b>a</b>	antum
				doubt	You
ى عِندَهُ	وَأَجَلٌ مُسَمَّ	ضَىٰ أَجَلاً	طِينِ ثُمَّر قَم	خَلَقَكُم مِّن مِّتْرُونَ ٢	هُوَ ٱلَّذِي ثُمَر أَنتُمَر تَمُ
0.11	11 .1 11 1		·		

2. Huwa alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqakum min <u>t</u>eenin thumma qa<u>da</u> ajalan waajalun musamman AAindahu thumma antum tamtaroon**a** 

He it is Who has created you from clay, and then has decreed a stated term (for you to die). And there is with Him another determined term (for you to be resurrected), yet you doubt (in the Resurrection).

الأرض	وَفِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ	في	الله	وَهُوَ					
al-ar <u>d</u> i	wafee	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	All <u>a</u> hu	Wahuwa					
The earth	And in	The heavens	In	Allah	And He (is)					
تَكْسِبُونَ	مَا	وَيَعْلَمُ	وَجَهرَكُمْ	ڛڔٙڴؗؗؗۿ	يَعْلَمُ					
taksiboon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	wayaAAlam	wajahrakum	sirrakum	yaAAlamu					
		u								
You earn	What	And He	And your	Your secret	He knows					
		knows	open (deeds)							
مْ وَيَعْلَمُ	وَهُوَ ٱللَّهُ فِي ٱلسَّمَـٰوَ'تِ وَفِي ٱلْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ									
مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ٢										
3 Wahuwa Al	llahu fee a <b>l</b> ssam	awati wafee al-	ardi ya A Alamu	sirrakum waja	hrakum					

3. Wahuwa All<u>a</u>hu fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wafee al-ar<u>d</u>i yaAAlamu sirrakum wajahrakum wayaAAlamu m<u>a</u> taksiboon**a** 

And He is Allâh (to be worshipped Alone) in the heavens and on the earth, He knows what you conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what you earn (good or bad).

آيَاتِ	مِّنْ	آبَةٍ	مِّنْ	تأتيهم	وَمَا
<u>aya</u> ti	min	<u>a</u> yatin	min	ta/teehim	Wam <u>a</u>
Signs	From	A s	ign	Comes to them	And never
	مُعْرِضِينَ	عَنْهَا	كَانُوا	ٳ؆	رَبِّهمْ
	muAAri <u>d</u> een <b>a</b>	AAanh <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> noo	ill <u>a</u>	rabbihim
	Turning away	From it	They are	But	(of) their Lord

## وَمَا تَأْتِيهِم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ مِّنْ ءَايَتِ رَبِّم إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ٢

4. Wama ta/teehim min ayatin min ayati rabbihim illa kanoo AAanha muAArideena And never an Ayah (sign) comes to them from the Ayât (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, but that they have been turning away from it.

فَسَوْفَ	جَاءهُمْ	لْمَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	كَدَّبُوا	فَقَدْ
fasawfa	<u>ja</u> ahum	lamm <u>a</u>	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	Faqad
But soon	It came to them	When	The truth	They rejected	Indeed
يَسْتَهْزِ نُونَ	بِهِ	كَانُوا	مَا	أنباء	يَأْتِبِهِمْ
yastahzi-	bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	anb <u>a</u> o	ya/teehim
oona					
Mock at	At it	They used to	(of) that	News	Will come to them
			صلے		

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُواْ بِٱلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُم ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيمٍ أَنْبَنَؤُاْ مَا كَانُواْ بِهِ-يَسَتَرْزِءُونَ ٢

5. Faqad ka<u>thth</u>aboo bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi lamm<u>a ja</u>ahum fasawfa ya/teehim anb<u>a</u>o m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo bihi yastahzi-oon**a** 

Indeed, they rejected the truth (the Qur'ân and Muhammad SAW)<sup>II</sup> when it came to them, but there will come to them the news of that (the torment) which they used to mock at.

قبْلِهم	مِن	أهْلَكْنَا	کَمْ	يَرَوْأ	ألَمْ
qablihim	min	ahlakn <u>a</u>	kam	yaraw	Alam
Before	e them	We destroyed	How many	They see	Did not
مَا	الأرْض	في	مَّكَّنًّاهُمْ	قُرْنِ	مِّن
m <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	makkann <u>a</u> hu m	Qarnin	min
Such as	The earth	In	We had established them	A gene	eration
عَلَيْهِم	السَّمَاء	وأرْسَلْنَا	أكُمْ	ڹٝؗڡؘػٙڹ	لمْ
AAalayhim	a <b>l</b> ssam <u>a</u> a	waarsaln <u>a</u>	lakum	numakkin	lam
On them	Rain	And We sent	(for) you	We have established	Not
تحتِهم	مِن	تَجْرِي	الأثهَارَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِّدْرَارًا
ta <u>h</u> tihim	min	tajree	al-anh <u>a</u> ra	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	midr <u>a</u> ran
Unde	r them	Flow	The rivers	And We made	Abundantly
قَرْنًا	بَعْدِهِمْ	مِن	وأنشأنا	بِدُنُوبِهِمْ	فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُم

qarnan	baAAdihim	min	waansha/n <u>a</u>	bi <u>th</u> unoobihi	faahlakn <u>a</u> hu
				m	m
Generations	After	them	And We	For their sins	Then We
			raised		destroyed
			(created)		them
					آخَرِينَ
					<u>a</u> khareen <b>a</b>
					other

أَلَمۡ يَرَوۡاْ كَمۡ أَهۡلَكۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِهِم مِّن قَرۡنِ مَّكَنَّـهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مَا لَمۡ نُمَكِّن لَّكُرۡ وَأَرۡسَلۡنَا ٱلسَّمَاءَ عَلَيۡهِم مِّدۡرَارًا وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلۡأَنۡهَـرَ تَجۡرِى مِن تَحۡتِمۡ فَأَهۡلَكۡنَهُم بِذُنُوبِمۡ وَأَنشَأۡنَا مِنُ بَعۡدِهِمۡ قَرۡنَا ءَاخَرِينَ ٢

6. Alam yaraw kam ahlakn<u>a</u> min qablihim min qarnin makkann<u>a</u>hum fee al-ar<u>di ma</u> lam numakkin lakum waarsaln<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>a AAalayhim midr<u>a</u>ran wajaAAaln<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ra tajree min ta<u>h</u>tihim faahlakn<u>a</u>hum bi<u>th</u>unoobihim waansha/n<u>a</u> min baAAdihim qarnan akhareen**a** 

Have they not seen how many a generation before them We have destroyed whom We had established on the earth such as We have not established you? And We poured out on them rain from the sky in abundance, and made the rivers flow under them. Yet We destroyed them for their sins, and created after them other generations.

قِرْطَاسِ	في	كِتَابًا	عَلَيْكَ	ڹؘڗؘؖڷڹؘ	وَلُوْ		
qir <u>ta</u> sin	fee	kit <u>a</u> ban	AAalayka	nazzaln <u>a</u>	Walaw		
Paper	On	A Book (written)	To you	We sent down	And had		
ٳڹ۠	كَفَرُوا	الأذينَ	لقال	ؠؚٲؽ۠ۮؚۑۿؗؗؗؗ	فَلْمَسُوهُ		
in	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	laq <u>a</u> la	bi-aydeehim	falamasoohu		
(is) not	Disbelieved	Those who	Would have said	With their hands	And they would have touched it		
		ڡۨٞؠٟۑڹؙ	سِحْنٌ	ٳڵٲ	هَدًا		
		mubeen <b>un</b>	si <u>h</u> run	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>		
		Manifest	Magic	But	This		
وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَبًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيمٍ لَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ							

### 7. Walaw nazzalna AAalayka kitaban fee qirtasin falamasoohu bi-aydeehim laqala allatheena kafaroo in hatha illa sihrun mubeenun

كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنَّ هَٰذَآ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٢

And even if We had sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Message written on paper so that they could touch it with their hands, the disbelievers would have said: "This is nothing but obvious magic!"

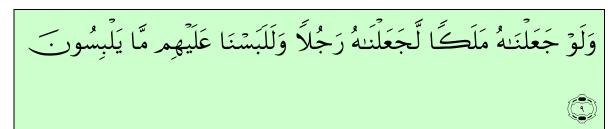
وَلُوْ	مَلْكُ	عَلَيْهِ	أنزلَ	لوْلا	وَقَالُوا
walaw	malakun	AAalayhi	onzila	lawl <u>a</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo
And had	An angel	To him	Sent down	Why has not	And they said
				been	
لا	ڹٞۄۜ	الأمْرُ	ڷڨۻٮؚۑؘ	مَلْكًا	أنزأنا
l <u>a</u>	thumma	al-amru	laqu <u>d</u> iya	malakan	anzaln <u>a</u>
No	(and) then	The matter	Would have	An angel	We sent
			been decided		down
					يُنظرُونَ
					yun <u>th</u> aroon <b>a</b>
					Respite would
					be granted to
					them

وَقَالُواْ لَوَلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقْضِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَمَ

8. Waqaloo lawla onzila Aaalayhi malakun walaw anzalna malakan laqudiya al-amru thumma la yuntharoon**a** 

And they say: "Why has not an angel been sent down to him?" Had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been judged at once, and no respite would be granted to them.

وَللْبَسْنَا	رَجُلاً	ڷجَعَلْنَاهُ	مَلْكًا	جَعَلْنَاهُ	وَلُوْ
walalabasn <u>a</u>	rajulan	lajaAAaln <u>a</u> h	malakan	jaAAaln <u>a</u> hu	Walaw
		u			
And We would have certainly caused confusion	A man	We would have made him	An angel	We appointed him	And had
			يَلْبِسُونَ	مًّا	عَلَيْهِم
			yalbisoon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	Aaalayhim
			They are (already) confused	(in) what	To them



9. Walaw jaAAaln<u>a</u>hu malakan lajaAAaln<u>a</u>hu rajulan walalabasn<u>a</u> Aaalayhim m<u>a</u> yalbisoon**a** 

And had We appointed him an angel, We indeed would have made him a man, and We would have certainly caused them confusion in a matter which they have already covered with confusion (i.e. the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW).

فَحَاقَ	قَبْلِكَ	مِّن	برُسُلِ	اسْتُهْزِيَ	وَلَقَدِ		
		من		-			
fa <u>ha</u> qa	qablika	min	birusulin	istuhzi-a	Walaqadi		
But	Befor	e you	Messenger	Were mocked	And indeed		
surrounded		-	_				
بِهِ	كَانُوا	مًّا	مِنْهُم	سَخِرُوا	ؠؚٲڷۮؚۑڹؘ		
bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	minhum	sakhiroo	bi <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena		
At it	They were	What	At them	Scoffed	Those who		
					يَسْتَهْزِ ئُونَ		
					yastahzi-		
					oon <b>a</b>		
					Mocking		
مَاَقَدٍ ٱبْهِ مُحْدِي مَا مَ قَدْلِكَ فَجَاقَ رِٱلَّذِيدِ بَسَخُواْ مِذْهُم مَّا							

وَلَقَدِ اسْتَهُزِئ بِرُسُلِ مِن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنَهُم مَا كَانُواْ بِهِ- يَسَتَهْزِءُونَ ٢

10. Walaqadi istuhzi-a birusulin min qablika fa<u>ha</u>qa bi**a**lla<u>th</u>eena sakhiroo minhum m<u>a</u> kanoo bihi yastahzi-oon**a** 

And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you, but their scoffers were surrounded by the very thing that they used to mock at.

### Section 2

انظرُوا	ئم	الأرض	في	سِيرُوا	ڡٞڶ
on <u>th</u> uroo	thumma	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	seeroo	Qul
See	And	The land	In	Travel	Say
		اڵؙٛمؙػؘڐٞؠؚۑڹؘ	عَاقِبَةٌ	کَانَ	کَیْفَ
		almuka <u>thth</u> i	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na	kayfa
		been <b>a</b>			
		(of) the	End	Was	What
		rejecters			

# قُلْ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ثُمَّر ٱنظُرُواْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَنِقِبَةُ ٱلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

11. Qul seeroo fee al-ardi thumma on<u>thuroo kayfa kana AAaqibatu almukaththibeena</u> Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who rejected truth."

. <b>6</b>			,	. w					
والأرض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مًّا	لْمَن	ڡٞڶ				
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	liman	Qul				
And the earth	The heavens	(is) in	What	To whom belongs	Say				
الرَّحْمَة	نَفْسِهِ	عَلَى	كَتَبَ	لِلْهِ	ڡٞڷ				
alrra <u>h</u> mata	nafsihi	AAal <u>a</u>	kataba	lill <u>a</u> hi	qul				
The Mercy	Himself	For	He has prescribed	To Allah	Say				
رَيْبَ	لا	القيبامة	ۑؘۅ۫ؠ	إلى	ڵؽؘجْمَعَنَّكُم۠				
rayba	1 <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawmi	il <u>a</u>	layajmaAAa nnakum				
Doubt	(there is) no	(of) Resurrection	Day	On	He will gather you together				
لأ	فَهُمْ	أنفسكهم	خَسِرُوا	الأذين	فيه				
l <u>a</u>	fahum	anfusahum	khasiroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	feehi				
Not	They	Themselves	Have ruined (destroyed)	Those who	In it				
					ؽؙۅ۠۫ڡؚڹؙٝۅڹؘ				
					yu/minoon <b>a</b>				
					Will believe				
فُسِهِ	قُل لِّمَن مَّا فِي ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ قُل لِّلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ								
ٱلرَّحْمَةَ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ٱلَّذِينَ									
			لَا يُؤۡمِنُونَ	سَهْمَ فَهُمْ	خَسِرُوٓا أَنفُ				

12. Qul liman ma fee alssamawati waal-ardi qul lillahi kataba AAala nafsihi alrrahmata layajmaAAannakum ila yawmi alqiyamati la rayba feehi allatheena khasiroo anfusahum fahum la yu/minoona

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "To whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth?" Say: "To Allâh. He has prescribed Mercy for Himself<sup>II</sup>. Indeed He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who destroy themselves will not believe [in

Allâh as being the only *llâh* (God), and Muhammad SAW as being one of His Messengers, and in Resurrection, etc.].

وَالنَّهَارِ	اللَّبْلِ	في	سَكَنَ	مَا	وَلَٰهُ		
wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ri	allayli	fee	sakana	m <u>a</u>	Walahu		
And the day	The night	In	Existed	That	And to Him belongs		
			الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	وَهُوَ		
			alAAaleemu	alssameeAA	wahuwa		
				u			
			All-Knowing	(is) All- Hearing	And he		

### فَوَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي ٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ

13. Walahu ma sakana fee allayli waalnnahari wahuwa alssameeAAu alAAaleemu And to Him belongs whatsoever exists in the night and the day, and He is the AllHearing, the All-Knowing."

فاطر	وَلِيًّا	أتّخِدُ	الله	أغَيْرَ	ڡٞڶ		
f <u>at</u> iri	waliyyan	attakhi <u>th</u> u	All <u>a</u> hi	aghayra	Qul		
(Originator) Creator	A guardian	l take	Allah	(should) other than	Say		
يُطْعَمُ	وَلا	يُطْعِمُ	وَهُوَ	والأرض	السَّمَاوَاتِ		
yu <u>t</u> AAamu	wal <u>a</u>	yu <u>t</u> AAimu	wahuwa	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti		
He is fed	And not	Who feeds	And (it is) He	And the earth	(of) the heavens		
أوَّلَ	أكُونَ	أنْ	أمِرْتُ	ٳڹٞۨۑؘ	ڡٞڹ		
awwala	akoona	an	omirtu	innee	qul		
First	I should be	That	Have been commanded	Verily I	Say		
الْمُشْرِكَينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَنَّ	وَلا	أسلم	مَنْ		
almushrikee	mina	takoonanna	wal <u>a</u>	aslama	man		
n <b>a</b>							
The polytheists	Of (among)	You should be	And not	Submitted (to Allah)	Who		
م تحر جران الم بن من التي الم التي من							

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ ٱلسَّمَوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ أَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ أَحْرَتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ٢ 14. Qul aghayra All<u>a</u>hi attakhi<u>th</u>u waliyyan f<u>at</u>iri alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wahuwa yu<u>t</u>AAimu wal<u>a</u> yu<u>t</u>AAamu qul innee omirtu an akoona awwala man aslama wal<u>a</u> takoonanna mina almushrikeen**a** 

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall I take as a *Walî* (helper, protector, etc.) any other than Allâh, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? And it is He Who feeds but is not fed." Say: "Verily, I am commanded to be the first of those who submit themselves to Allâh (as Muslims)." And be not you (O Muhammad SAW) of the *Mushrikûn* [polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allâh].

- 14	عَصَيْتُ	إنْ	أخاف	- <sup>3</sup> 1	ڡٞڶ			
ربي	عصيب			إني				
rabbee	AAa <u>s</u> aytu	in	akh <u>a</u> fu	innee	Qul			
My Lord	I disobeyed	lf	Fear	Surely I	Say			
عَذَابَ بَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ								
			AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>in</b>	yawmin	AAa <u>tha</u> ba			
			Mighty	(of) Day	Torment			
			(Awful)	, <i>,</i> , ,				
قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ٢								
15. Qul innee akhafu in AAasaytu rabbee AAathaba yawmin AAatheemin								
Say: "I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the torment of a Mighty Day."								

رَحِمَهُ	فَقَدْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَنْهُ	يُصْرَفْ	مَّن				
ra <u>h</u> imahu	faqad	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	AAanhu	yu <u>s</u> raf	Man				
He had mercy on him	surely	(of) Day	torment	Is averted	who				
	وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ								
			Almubeen <b>u</b>	alfawzu	wa <u>tha</u> lika				
			(is) the manifest	success	And that				
مَّن يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَبِذِ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ أَوَذَ لِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ٢									

16. Man yusraf AAanhu yawma-ithin faqad rahimahu wathalika alfawzu almubeenu Who is averted from (such a torment) on that Day, (Allâh) has surely been Merciful to him. And that would be the obvious success

كالثيف	فَلا	ؠۻؙڔ		اللهُ	بَمْسَسْكَ		وَإِن
k <u>a</u> shifa	fal <u>a</u>	bi <u>d</u> urrin	All <u>a</u> hu		yamsaska	Wa-in	
Can relieve	Then none	With affliction		Allah	Touches you		And if
بِخَيْرٍ	بَمْسَسْكَ	وَإِن		هُوَ	ألأ		ڵهؙ
bikhayrin	yamsaska	wa-in	Huwa		ill <u>a</u>	lahu	
With good	He touches vou	And if		He	But		lt
	قد <u>ُيرٌ</u>	ۺؘؠۛ		ػ۫ڵ	عَلَى	<u> </u>	فَهُو
	qadeer <b>un</b>	shay-in	kulli		AAal <u>a</u>	fahuwa	

	(is) All- Powerful	Thing	Every	Over	Then He		
مْسَسْكَ	هُوَ وَإِن يَهُ	شِفَ لَهُ وَ إِلَّا	بِرِّ فَلَا كَا.	لمُكَ ٱللَّهُ بِضُ	وَإِن يَمْسَمْ		
		į	ءِ قَدِيرٌ ٢	ىَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَى	بِحَنْيَرٍ فَهُوَ عَ		
17. Wa-in yan	17. Wa-in yamsaska Allahu bidurrin fala kashifa lahu illa huwa wa-in yamsaska						

bikhayrin fahuwa AAala kulli shay-in qadeerun

And if Allâh touches you with harm, none can remove it but He, and if He touches you with good, then He is Able to do all things

الْحَكِيمُ	وَهُوَ	عِبَادِهِ	فَوْقَ	الْقَاهِرُ	وَهُوَ
al <u>h</u> akeemu	wahuwa	AAib <u>a</u> dihi	fawqa	alq <u>a</u> hiru	Wahuwa
(is) All-Wise	And He	His slaves	Over	(is) Omnipotent	And He
					الْخَبِيرُ
					alkhabeer <b>u</b>
					All-Aware

وَهُوَ ٱلْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٱلْخَبِيرُ ٢

18. Wahuwa alqahiru fawqa AAibadihi wahuwa alhakeemu alkhabeeru And He is the Irresistible, above His slaves, and He is the All-Wise, WellAcquainted with all things.

ڡٞڶ	شَهَادةً	أكْبَرُ	ۺؘؠٛ	ٲۑؖ	ڡؙڵ
quli	shah <u>a</u> datan	akbaru	shay-in	ayyu	Qul
Say	In evidence	(is) the greatest	Thing	What	Say
ٳڷۑٞ	وَأُوحِيَ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	ؠؽڹؚۑ	شهيد	اللهِ
ilayya	waoo <u>h</u> iya	wabaynaku m	baynee	shaheedun	All <u>a</u> hu
To me	And has been revealed	And between you	Between me	(is) a Witness	Allah
بَلْغَ	وَمَن	بهِ	لأنذركم	الْقُرْآنُ	هَدًا
balagha	waman	bihi	li- on <u>th</u> irakum	alqur- <u>a</u> nu	h <u>atha</u>
It may reach	And whosoever	With it	That I may warn you	Qur'an	This
آليهة	الله	مَعَ	ٲڹۜٞ	لْتَشْهَدُونَ	أئِنَّكُمْ
<u>a</u> lihatan	All <u>a</u> hi	maAAa	anna	latashhadoo na	a-innakum
(there are) gods	Allah	With	That	Bear witness	Do you verily

4 m 144	<b>1</b> • 0	8~ 0 * *	شری	21	~ o \$				
إِنَّمَا	قُلْ	أشْنْهَدُ	لأ	ڡٞڶ	أخرك				
innam <u>a</u>	qul	ashhadu	1 <u>a</u>	qul	okhr <u>a</u>				
Only	Say	I bear (such) a witness	(do) not	Say	Other				
مِّمَّا	بَرِيءُ	وَإِنَّنِي	واحِدٌ	إلــة	ۿؙۅؘ				
mimm <u>a</u>	baree-on	wa-innanee	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun	huwa				
Of what	Exonerated (innocent)	And indeed I am	One	God	He (is)				
					<b>ؿ</b> ۺ۠ڔػؙۅڹؘ				
					tushrikoon <b>a</b>				
					You associate (with Him)				
-	قُلْ أَىُّ شَىءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَدَةً قُلِ ٱللَّهُ شَهِيدُ بَيِنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَىَّ هَدَا ٱلْقُرْءَانُ لِأُنذِرَكُم بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَبِنَّكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَ								
مَعَ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً أُخْرَىٰ قُل لَا ٱشْهَدُ قُل إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَاهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنَّنِي بَرِي مُ يَمَا تُشْرِكُونَ ٢									
19. Oul ayvu s	19. Oul ayyu shay-in akbaru shahadatan guli Allahu shaheedun baynee wabaynakum								

19. Qul ayyu shay-in akbaru shah<u>a</u>datan quli All<u>a</u>hu shaheedun baynee wabaynakum waoo<u>h</u>iya ilayya h<u>atha</u> alqur-<u>a</u>nu li-on<u>th</u>irakum bihi waman balagha a-innakum latashhadoona anna maAAa All<u>a</u>hi <u>a</u>lihatan okhr<u>a</u> qul l<u>a</u> ashhadu qul innam<u>a</u> huwa il<u>a</u>hun w<u>ah</u>idun wa-innanee baree-on mimm<u>a</u> tushrikoon**a** 

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "What thing is the most great in witness?" Say: "Allâh (the Most Great!) is Witness between me and you; this Qur'ân has been revealed to me that I may therewith warn you and whomsoever it may reach. Can you verily bear witness that besides Allâh there are other *alihâ* (gods)?" Say "I bear no (such) witness!" Say: "But in truth He (Allâh) is the only one *llâh* (God). And truly I am innocent of what you join in worship with Him."

يَعْرِ فُونَ	كَمَا	يَعْرِفُونَهُ	الْكِتَّابَ	آتَيْنَاهُمُ	اللذين
yaAArifoon	kam <u>a</u>	yaAArifoon	alkit <u>a</u> ba	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> humu	Alla <u>th</u> eena
a		ahu			
They	As	Recognise	The Scripture	We gave	Those whom
recognise		him		given them	
لا	فَهُمْ	أنفسهم	خَسِرُوا	الأذين	أبْنَاءهُمُ
1 <u>a</u>	fahum	anfusahum	khasiroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	abn <u>a</u> ahum
Not	They	Their	Who lost	(but) those	Their sons
		ownselves		who	
					ۑؙۅ۫۠ڡؚڹٝۅڹؘ
					yu/minoon <b>a</b>



20. Allatheena ataynahumu alkitaba yaAArifoonahu kama yaAArifoona abnaahuu allatheena khasiroo anfusahum fahum la yu/minoona

Those to whom We have given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognize him

(i.e. Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allâh, and they also know that there is no *llah* (God) but Allâh and Islâm is Allâh's Religion), as they recognize their own sons. Those who destroy themselves will not believe<sup>II</sup>. (*Tafsir At-Tabarî*)

### Section 3

Section 5								
اللهِ	عَلَى	اقتَرَى	مِمَّن	أظلمُ	وَمَنْ			
All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	iftar <u>a</u>	mimmani	a <u>th</u> lamu	Waman			
Allah	Against	Invented	Than he who	(is) greater wrong-doer	And who			
لأ	إنَّهُ	ؠؚآۑؘٳؾؚ؋	كَدَّبَ	أوْ	كَذِبًا			
l <u>a</u>	innahu	bi- <u>aya</u> tihi	ka <u>thth</u> aba	aw	ka <u>th</u> iban			
Not	Indeed	His Signs	Rejected	Or	A lie			
				الظَّالِمُونَ	يُقْلِحُ			
				al <u>ththa</u> limoo	yufli <u>h</u> u			
				n <b>a</b>				
				The wrong- doers	Will attain success			
لل الله الله الله الم	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِعَايَنِتِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَا							
	يُفَلِحُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ ٢							

21. Waman a<u>th</u>lamu mimmani iftar<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi ka<u>th</u>iban aw ka<u>thth</u>aba bi-<u>aya</u>tihi innahu l<u>a</u> yufli<u>h</u>u al<u>ththa</u>limoon**a** 

And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allâh or rejects His *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)? Verily, the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) shall never be successful.

لِلَذِينَ	نَقُولُ	ؿٞۄۜٞ	جَمِيعًا	نَحْشُرُ هُمْ	وَيَوْمَ
lilla <u>th</u> eena	naqoolu	thumma	jameeAAan	na <u>h</u> shuruhu	Wayawma
				m	
To those who	We will say	And (then)	All	We shall gather them	And on Day (when)
				together	(Whon)

تَزْعُمُونَ	ڬڹٮؙٞؗؗؗؗؗؗ	الأذين	شُرَكَآؤُكْمُ	أيْنَ	أشركوا	
tazAAumoo	kuntum	alla <u>th</u> eena	shurak <u>a</u> oku	ayna	ashrakoo	
n <b>a</b>			mu			
assert	You used to	To whom	(are) your associates	Where	Associated others with Allah	
كُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ	اَيْنَ شُرَكَاؤُ	نِينَ أَشْرَكُوْا	لَمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّ	,	وَيَوْمَ خَمْشُرُ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُهْ	
22. Wayawma na <u>h</u> shuruhum jameeAAan thumma naqoolu lilla <u>th</u> eena ashrakoo ayna shurakaokumu allatheena kuntum tazAAumoon <b>a</b>						

And on the Day when We shall gather them all together, We shall say to those who joined partners in worship (with Us): "Where are your partners (false deities) whom you used to assert (as partners in worship with Allâh)?"

أن	ٳڵ	فِتْنَهُمْ	تَكْن	ڵؗم۠	ئمَّ
an	ill <u>a</u>	fitnatuhum	takun	lam	Thumma
That	But	Their mischief	Will be	Not	Then
مؙۺ۠ڔڮؚڹؘ	کْنَّا	مَا	رَبِّنَا	وَاللهِ	قَالُوا
Mushrikeen	kunn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	rabbin <u>a</u>	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	q <u>a</u> loo
a					
polytheists	We were	Not	Our Lord	By Allah	They said
					(will say)

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُن فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا وَٱللَّهِ رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ٢

23. Thumma lam takun fitnatuhum illa an qaloo waAllahi rabbina ma kunna mushrikeena There will then be (left) no *Fitnah* (excuses or statements or arguments) for them but to say: "By Allâh, our Lord, we were not those who joined others in worship with Allâh."

وَضَلَّ	أنفسيهم	عَلَى	كَذَبُوا	ػؘۑ۠ڣؘ	انظر				
wa <u>d</u> alla	anfusihim	AAal <u>a</u>	ka <u>th</u> aboo	kayfa	On <u>th</u> ur				
And have	Themselves	Against	They have	How	Look				
forsaken			lied						
		يَڤْتَرُونَ	كَانُوا	مَّا	عَنْهُم				
		yaftaroon <b>a</b>	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	AAanhum				
		invent	They used to	What	Them				
ٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُواْ عَلَى أَنفُسِمٍمْ ۖ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَفْتُرُونَ ٢									
24. On <u>th</u> ur kayfa ka <u>th</u> aboo AAal <u>a</u> anfusihim wa <u>d</u> alla AAanhum m <u>a</u> k <u>a</u> noo yaftaroon <b>a</b>									
Look! How they	lie against them	selves! But the (li	e) which they inv	vented will disapp	pear from them.				

1-	159	-cto 11	- ٥٠٠ ٩	. ű	- ۶۹				
على	وَجَعَلْنَا	ٳڵڹ۠ڬ	يَسْتَمِعُ	مَّن	وَمِثْهُم				
AAal <u>a</u>	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	ilayka	yastamiAAu	man	Waminhum				
Over	But We have cast	To you	Listen	Those who	And among them (are)				
آذانِهِمْ	وَفِي	يَفْقَهُوهُ	أن	أكنَّة	فأوبهم				
athanihim	رجي wafee	yafqahoohu	an	akinnatan	حربیم quloobihim				
Their ears (is)	And in	They could	That	Veils	Their hearts				
		understand it							
لأ	آيَةٍ	ػ۬ڶؖ	يَرَوْأ	وَإِن	وَڤرًا				
1 <u>a</u>	<u>ayatin</u>	kulla	yaraw	wa-in	waqran				
Not	Sign	Every	They see	And if	Heaviness				
-11- \$ 1- \$	- 1 27-	141		1-	deafness				
يُجَادِلُونَكَ	جَأَؤُوكَ	إذا	حَتَّى	بِهَا	يُؤْمِنُوا				
yuj <u>a</u> diloonak	j <u>a</u> ooka	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	bih <u>a</u>	yu/minoo				
a					<u> </u>				
To argue with	They come to	When	So much that	In it	They will believe				
you اِلاً	you هَذَا	ٳڹ۠	كَفَرُو أ	الأذين	ي يَقُولُ				
illa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>إل</u> in	لعرور kafaroo	مليين allatheena					
But	h <u>atha</u> This	(is) not	Disbelieve	Those who	yaqoolu Say				
Dut	1113	(13) 1101	Dispelleve	الأوَّلِينَ	أساطير				
				ہ⊈ر چین al-	asateeru				
				awwaleen <b>a</b>	as <u>at</u> eeru				
				(of) the	Tales				
				ancients					
لِّقَهُوهُ وَفِيَ	ٱكِنَّةً أَن يَغُ	عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ	کے نی وَجَعَلْنَا	يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْا	وَمِنْهُم مَّن				
				- 0	•				
1	· · ·	° e _ e 🐨	و بر ر	ج	<del>,</del>				
ذا جَاءُوك	بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَ	ة لا يُؤْمنُوا	ا كلّ ءَابًا	رًا وَإِنْ يَرَوُّا	ءَاذانهم وَق				
<u> </u>				ر رې در					
	16.30				g g				
	سَاطِيهُ ٱلْأَقَّا	هَ بِذَا الْآ أ	نَ كُفُ هَأَ إِنْ	، رَقُولُ ٱأَذِيه	المحكد أوذائ				
	يُجَنِدِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنَّ هَٰنَذَآ إِلَّا أَسَطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ٢								
25. Waminhum man yastamiAAu ilayka wajaAAalna AAala quloobihim akinnatan an									
yafqahoohu wafee athanihim waqran wa-in yaraw kulla ayatin la yu/minoo biha hatta itha									
· 1	jaooka yujadiloonaka yaqoolu allatheena kafaroo in hatha illa asateeru al-awwaleen <b>a</b>								
	ere are some who								
understand it no	ot, and deafness	in their ears; if th	ey see every one	e of the <i>Ayât</i> (pro	ofs, evidences,				
	, signs, revelation argue with you, th								
old."	argue with you, i		ay. These are th						

وَإِن	عَنْهُ	وَيَنْأُوْنَ	Âic	يَنْهَوْنَ	ۅؘۿؙؗؗؗم۠
wa-in	AAanhu	wayan-awna	AAanhu	yanhawna	Wahum

And not	From him	And they	From him	Forbid	And they					
		(themselves)		(others)						
		keep away		· · · ·						
	يَشْعُرُونَ	وَمَا	أنفسكهم	ٳڵ	ؠؙۿڵؚػؙۅڹؘ					
	yashAAuroo	wama	anfusahum	illa	yuhlikoona					
	, n <b>a</b>	_		-	5					
	They perceive	And do not	Their	But	They destroy					
			ownselves							
ہُمْ وَمَا	وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِن يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا									
يَشْعُرُونَ 🕤										
26. Wahum ya	26. Wahum yanhawna AAanhu wayan-awna AAanhu wa-in yuhlikoona ill <u>a</u> anfusahum									

wam<u>a</u> yashAAuroon**a** And they prevent others from him (from following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and they themselves keep away from him, and (by doing so) they destroy not but their ownselves, yet they perceive (it)

not.

النَّار	عَلَى	وُقِفُوا	ٳۮ	تَرَىَ	وَلُوْ
alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAal <u>a</u>	wuqifoo	i <u>th</u>	tar <u>a</u>	Walaw
The Fire	Ву	They were held	When	You could see	And if
ڹؙػؘڐ۫ڹؘ	وَلا	ڹؙۯؘۮؖ	ڵؠ۠ؾٞڹؘٵ	یَا	فَقَالُوا
nuka <u>thth</u> iba	wal <u>a</u>	nuraddu	laytan <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	faq <u>a</u> loo
We will deny	Then not	were send back	Would	that be	They said
	المؤمنِينَ	مِنَ	وَنَكُونَ	رَبِّنَا	ہِآیَاتِ
	almu/mineen <b>a</b>	mina	wanakoona	rabbin <u>a</u>	bi- <u>aya</u> ti
	The believers	Among	And we would be	Of our Lord	Signs
, u		د ، جر	مر <u>بر</u>		1

وَلَوۡ تَرَىۡ إِذۡ وُقِفُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ فَقَالُواْ يَلَيۡتَنَا نُرَدُ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ

بِعَايَىتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢

27. Walaw tar<u>a</u> i<u>th</u> wuqifoo AAal<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>ri faq<u>a</u>loo y<u>a</u> laytan<u>a</u> nuraddu wal<u>a</u> nuka<u>thth</u>iba bi-<u>aya</u>ti rabbin<u>a</u> wanakoona mina almu/mineen**a** 

If you could but see when they will be held over the (Hell) Fire! They will say: "Would that we were but sent back (to the world)! Then we would not deny the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of our Lord, and we would be of the believers!"

يُخْفُونَ	كَانُوا	مًّا	لَهُم	بَدَا	بَلْ
yukhfoona	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	lahum	bad <u>a</u>	Bal
Conceal	They used to	What	To them	Became manifest	But
لِمَا	لعادوا	رُدُّوا	وَلُوْ	قَبْلُ	مِن
lim <u>a</u>	laAA <u>a</u> doo	ruddoo	walaw	qablu	min
To what	They would have reverted	They were sent back	And if	bef	ore
		لْكَاذِبُونَ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	عَنْهُ	ئهُوا
		lak <u>ath</u> iboon <b>a</b>	wa-innahum	AAanhu	nuhoo
		The liars	And indeed they (are)	Therefrom	They were forbidden

بَلْ بَدَا هَمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُخَفُونَ مِن قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا

عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَنْ بُونَ ٢

28. Bal bad<u>a</u> lahum m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yukhfoona min qablu walaw ruddoo laAA<u>a</u>doo lim<u>a</u> nuhoo AAanhu wa-innahum lakathiboon**a** 

Nay, it has become manifest to them what they had been concealing before. But if they were returned (to the world), they would certainly revert to that which they were forbidden. And indeed they are liars.

الدَّئيَا	حَيَاتُنَا	ألأ	هِيَ	ٳڹ۠	وَقَالُو أ
aldduny <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tun <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	hiya	in	Waq <u>a</u> loo
(of) the world	Our life	But	This	(is) not	And they said
			ؠؚڡؘڹ۠ۼؙۅؿؚؽڹؘ	نَحْنُ	وَمَا
			bimabAAoot	na <u>h</u> nu	wam <u>a</u>
			heen <b>a</b>		
			(will be)	We	And not
			resurrected		

وَقَالُوٓا إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمَا خَمِّنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ٢

29. Waqaloo in hiya illa hayatuna alddunya wama nahnu bimabAAootheena And they said: "There is no (other life) but our (present) life of this world, and never shall we be resurrected (on the Day of Resurrection)."

رَبِّهِمْ	عَلَى	وُقِفُوا	ٳۮ	تَرَى	وَلُوْ
rabbihim	AAal <u>a</u>	wuqifoo	i <u>th</u>	tar <u>a</u>	Walaw
Their Lord	Before	They were	When	You (could)	And if
		stood		see	
بَلْي	قالوا	بِالْحَقِّ	هَذَا	ٲڵۑ۠؈ؘ	قَالَ
bal <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	h <u>atha</u>	alaysa	q <u>a</u> la

Yes	They said	The truth	This	ls not	He said			
كنثم	يمًا	العَذَابَ	فَدُو قُو أ	قَالَ	وَرَبِّنَا			
kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	fa <u>th</u> ooqoo	q <u>a</u> la	warabbin <u>a</u>			
You used to	For what	The torment	Then taste	He said	By our Lord			
					تَكْفُرُونَ			
					takfuroon <b>a</b>			
					disbelieve			
وَلَوۡ تَرَىٰٓ إِذۡ وُقِفُوا۟ عَلَىٰ رَبِّہِمۡ ۚ قَالَ أَلَيۡسَ هَـٰذَا بِٱلۡحَقِّ ۚ قَالُوا۟ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُواْ ٱلۡعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَكۡفُرُونَ ٢								
	<u>a</u> i <u>th</u> wuqifoo A a fa <u>th</u> ooqoo alA		- ·		oo bal <u>a</u>			
If you could but see when they will be held (brought and made to stand) in front of their Lord! He will say: "Is not this (Resurrection and the taking of the accounts) the truth?" They will say: "Yes, by our Lord!" He will then say: "So taste you the torment because you used not to believe."								
Section 4	Section 4							
اللهِ	بلِقَاء	كَدَّبُوا	الأذينَ	خَسِرَ	قَدْ			

اللهِ	بلقاء	كَدَّبُوا	الَّذِينَ	خَسِرَ	قد			
All <u>a</u> hi	biliq <u>a</u> -i	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	alla <u>th</u> eena	khasira	Qad			
Allah	Meeting with	Denied	Those who	Suffered loss	Indeed			
قَالُو أ	بَعْثَةُ	السَّاعَة	جَاءَتْهُمُ	إذا	حتى			
q <u>a</u> loo	baghtatan	alss <u>a</u> AAatu	j <u>a</u> at-humu	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>			
They said	Suddenly	The Hour	Came to them	When	Until			
فيها	فَرَّطْنَا	مَا	عَلَى	حَسْرَتَنَا	يَا			
feeh <u>a</u>	farra <u>tna</u>	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> asratan <u>a</u>	<u>уа</u>			
(in) it	We neglected	What	Over	Alas	for us			
إلا	ظُهُورِ هِمْ	عَلَى	أوْزَارَهُمْ	يَحْمِلُونَ	وَهُمْ			
al <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> uhoorihim	Aaal <u>a</u>	awz <u>a</u> rahum	ya <u>h</u> miloona	wahum			
How	Their backs	On	Their burdens	Will bear	And they			
			يَزِرُونَ	مَا	ساء			
			yaziroon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	s <u>a</u> a			
			They bear	What	Evil is			
عَةُ بَعْتَةً	قَدْ خَسِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِلِقَآءِ ٱللَّهِ حَتَى إِذَا جَآءَتَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً							

قَالُواْ يَحَسِّرَتَنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أُوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ٢ 31. Qad khasira alla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>thth</u>aboo biliq<u>a</u>-I All<u>a</u>hi <u>hatta</u> i<u>tha ja</u>at-humu alss<u>a</u>AAatu baghtatan q<u>a</u>loo y<u>a</u> <u>h</u>asratan<u>a</u> Aaal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> farra<u>tna</u> feeh<u>a</u> wahum ya<u>h</u>miloona awz<u>a</u>rahum Aaal<u>a</u> <u>th</u>uhoorihim al<u>a</u> s<u>a</u>a m<u>a</u> yaziroon**a** 

They indeed are losers who denied their Meeting with Allâh<sup>II</sup>, until all of a sudden, the Hour (signs of death) is on them, and they say: "Alas for us that we gave no thought to it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs; and evil indeed are the burdens that they will bear!

وَلَهُوٌ	لْعِبْ	ألأ	الدَّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةُ	وَمَا			
walahwun	laAAibun	ill <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu	Wam <u>a</u>			
And a pastime (amusement)	A play	But	(of) the world	Life	And nothing (is)			
أفلا	يَثَقُونَ	ڵٲۮؚۑڹؘ	خَيْرٌ	الآخرَةُ	وَلَلدَّارُ			
afal <u>a</u>	yattaqoona	lilla <u>th</u> eena	khayrun	al- <u>a</u> khirati	wala <b>l</b> dd <u>a</u> ru			
Will not then	Fear (Allah)	For those who	(is) better	(of) the Hereafter	And abode			
	wito hereatter							

تعقِلون taAAqiloon**a** 

You understand

وَمَا ٱلۡحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنَيَآ إِلَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهَو۠ ۖ وَلَلدَّارُ ٱلۡاَحِزَةُ خَيۡرُ لِّلَّذِينَ

المُ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٢

32. Wam<u>a</u> al<u>haya</u>tu aldduny<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> laAAibun walahwun walaldd<u>a</u>ru al-<u>a</u>khirati khayrun lilla<u>th</u>eena yattaqoona afal<u>a</u> taAAqiloon**a** 

And the life of this world is nothing but play and amusement. But far better is the house in the Hereafter for those who are *AlMuttaqûn* (the pious – see V.2:2). Will you not then understand?

يَقُولُونَ	الأذي	ليَحْزُنُكَ	إنَّهُ	نَعْلَمُ	قَدْ
yaqooloona	alla <u>th</u> ee	laya <u>h</u> zunuka	innahu	naAAlamu	Qad
They say	What	Grieves you	That it	We know	Indeed
ؠؚٳٙؽؚٳٮٙ	الظَالِمِينَ	وَلَكِنَّ	يُكَدِّبُونَكَ	Х	فَإِنَّهُمْ
bi- <u>a</u> yati	al <u>ththa</u> limee	wal <u>a</u> kinna	yuka <u>thth</u> ibo	l <u>a</u>	fa-innahum
	na		onaka		
In Verses	The wrong-	But	Reject you	Not	Verily they
	doers				
				يَجْحَدُونَ	الله
				yaj <u>h</u> adoon <b>a</b>	All <u>a</u> hi
				(deny) reject	(of) Allah
كَ وَلَكِكَنَّ	لَا يُكَذِّبُونَ	ِلُونَ <sup>ۖ</sup> فَا <sub>ِ</sub> ٰہٗم	فَ ٱلَّذِي يَقُو	لَّهُو لَيَحْزُنُكُ	قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّ

## ٱلظَّالِمِينَ بِعَايَىتِ ٱللَّهِ تَجَحَدُونَ ﷺ 33. Qad naAAlamu innahu laya<u>h</u>zunuka alla<u>th</u>ee yaqooloona fa-innahum l<u>a</u> yukaththiboonaka walakinna al*thth*alimeena bi-ayati Allahi yajhadoon**a**

We know indeed the grief which their words cause you (O Muhammad SAW): it is not you that they deny, but it is the Verses (the Qur'ân) of Allâh that the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers) deny

فَصَبَرُوا	قَبْلِكَ	مِّن	رُسُلٌ	ػ۫ڐ۫ڹؘؾ۠	وَلَقَدْ
fa <u>s</u> abaroo	qablika	min	rusulun	ku <u>thth</u> ibat	Walaqad
But they	Before	e you	Messengers	Were rejected	And indeed
endured with patience					
أتَاهُمْ	حَتَّى	وأودُوا	ػ۫ڐٞڹؙۅٵ	مَا	عَلَى
at <u>a</u> hum	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	waoo <u>th</u> oo	ku <u>thth</u> iboo	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>
Reached	Till	And they	They were	that	
them		were hurt	rejected		
وَلَقَدْ	الله	لِگَلِمَاتِ	مُبَدِّلَ	وَلا	نَصْرُنَا
walaqad	All <u>a</u> hi	likalim <u>a</u> ti	mubaddila	wal <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> run <u>a</u>
And surely	(of) Allah	Words	Who can alter	And (there is)	Our Help
				none	
		المُرْسَلِينَ	نَّبَإ	مِن	جاءك
		almursaleen	naba-i	min	j <u>a</u> aka
		a			
		(of) the	ne	WS	They came to
		Messengers			you

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُواْ عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُواْ وَأُوذُواْ حَتَّىٰ أَتَنهُمْ نَصْرُنا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَنتِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِن نَّبَإِيْ

34. Walaqad ku<u>thth</u>ibat rusulun min qablika fa<u>s</u>abaroo AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> ku<u>thth</u>iboo waoo<u>th</u>oo <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> at<u>a</u>hum na<u>s</u>run<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> mubaddila likalim<u>a</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi walaqad j<u>a</u>aka min naba-i almursaleen**a** 

Verily, (many) Messengers were denied before you (O Muhammad SAW), but with patience they bore the denial, and they were hurt, till Our Help reached them, and none can alter the Words (Decisions) of Allâh. Surely there has reached you the information (news) about the Messengers (before you).

رَاضُهُمْ فَإِن	عَلَيْكَ	<b>ػ</b> ڹؙڔؘ	<u>گ</u> انَ	وَإِن
-----------------	----------	---------------	--------------	-------

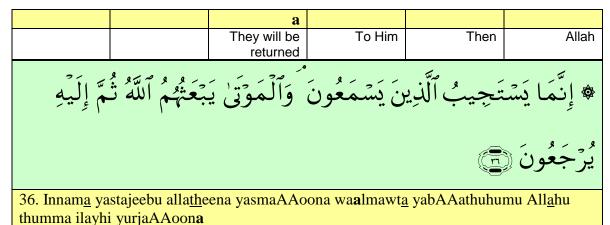
fa-ini	iAAr <u>ad</u> uhu	AAalayka	kabura	k <u>a</u> na	Wa-in	
	m					
Then if	Their	On you	Hard	ls	And if	
	aversion					
الأرض	في	نَفَقًا	تَبْتَغِيَ	أن	استطعت	
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	nafaqan	Tabtaghiya	an	ista <u>t</u> aAAta	
The ground	In	A tunnel	You seek	That	You can	
ؠؚٲؽؘڐٟ	فَتَأْتِبَهُم	الستَّمَاء	فِي	سُلُمًا	أو	
bi- <u>a</u> yatin	fata/tiyahum	alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	sullaman	aw	
A sign	So that you	The sky	То	A ladder	Or	
	bring them					
الهُدَى	على	لجَمَعَهُمْ	الله	شاء	وَلُوْ	
alhud <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	lajamaAAah	All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	walaw	
		um				
The guidance	On	He would	Allah	Willed	And had	
		have				
		gathered				
		them				
ي تكونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ						
		alj <u>a</u> hileen <b>a</b>	mina	takoonanna	fal <u>a</u>	
		The ignorant	From	You be	So do not	
11	1 6	/ a	<i>.</i>	- 2/		

وَإِن كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتَ أَن تَبْتَغِى نَفَقًا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ أَوْ شُلَّمًا فِي ٱلشَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُم بِعَايَةٍ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ اَلْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي ٱلسَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُم بِعَايَةٍ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْأُر

35. Wa-in k<u>a</u>na kabura AAalayka iAAr<u>ad</u>uhum fa-ini ista<u>t</u>aAAta an tabtaghiya nafaqan fee al-ar<u>d</u>i aw sullaman fee alssam<u>a</u>-i fata/tiyahum bi-<u>a</u>yatin walaw sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu lajamaAAahum AAal<u>a</u> alhud<u>a</u> fal<u>a</u> takoonanna mina alj<u>a</u>hileen**a** 

If their aversion (from you, O Muhammad SAW and from that with which you have been sent) is hard on you, (and you cannot be patient from their harm to you), then if you were able to seek a tunnel in the ground or a ladder to the sky, so that you may bring them a sign (and you cannot do it, so be patient). And had Allâh willed, He could have gathered them together (all) unto true guidance, so be not you one of those who are *Al-Jâhilûn* (the ignorant).

يبعثهم	وَالْمَوْثَى	يَسْمَ <i>عُو</i> نَ	الأذين	ؠؘڛؿؘڿۑڹٛ	إِنَّمَا
yabAAathuh	wa <b>a</b> lmawt <u>a</u>	yasmaAAoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yastajeebu	Innam <u>a</u>
umu		na			
Will raise	And the dead	Listen	(those) who	Respond	Only
them					
		يُرْجَعُونَ	ٳڵؽ۠ڡؚ	ڹٞؗمۜ	اللهُ
		yurjaAAoon	ilayhi	thumma	All <u>a</u> hu



It is only those who listen (to the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), will respond (benefit from it), but as for the dead (disbelievers), Allâh will raise them up, then to Him they will be returned (for their recompense).

مِّن	آيَة	عَلَيْهِ	ڹؙڒؚٞڶ	لوْلا	وَقَالُوا			
min	<u>a</u> yatun	Aaalayhi	nuzzila	lawl <u>a</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo			
From	Å sign	To him	Has been sent down	Why not	And they said			
عَلَى	قَادِرُ	الله	ٳڹۜ	ڡٞڹ	ربَّهِ			
AAal <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> dirun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	qul	rabbihi			
Has pov	wer over	Allah	Indeed	Say	His Lord			
لأ	أكْثَرَهُمْ	وَلَـكِنَّ	آيَة	ؽؙڹۘٙۯؚۜڵؚ	أن			
l <u>a</u>	aktharahum	wal <u>a</u> kinna	<u>a</u> yatan	yunazzila	an			
Do not	Most of them	But	A sign	He sends down	That			
					يَعْلَمُونَ			
					yaAAlamoo			
					n <b>a</b>			
					know			
يُعَلَى أَن	تَ ٱللَّهَ قَادِرُ	بِهِ <sup>ع</sup> قُلْ إِن	ءَايَةٌ مِن رَبِّ	ْ نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ	وَقَالُواْ لَوَلَا			
يُنَزِّلَ ءَايَةً وَلَئِكَنَّ أَحْتَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢								
	awl <u>a</u> nuzzila A yatan wal <u>a</u> kinn				dirun AAal <u>a</u>			
And they said: '	Why is not a sign	n sent down to hi			ertainly Able to			

send down a sign, but most of them know not."

وَلا	الأرْض	في	ۮؘٱبَّةٍ	مِن	وَمَا
wal <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	d <u>a</u> bbatin	min	Wam <u>a</u>
And no	The earth	On	Animal		And (there is)
					no

أمثالكم	أُمَمُ	ألأ	ؠجَنَاحَيْهِ	يَطِيرُ	طائر
amth <u>a</u> lukum	omamun	ill <u>a</u>	bijan <u>ah</u> ayhi	Ya <u>t</u> eeru	<u>Ta</u> -irin
Like you	Communities	But (are)	With its two wings	That flies	Bird
ڷڹٮؖۑٛۛۛۛٵٟ	مِن	الكِتَابِ	في	فَرَّطْنَا	مًّا
shay-in	min	alkit <u>a</u> bi	fee	farra <u>tna</u>	m <u>a</u>
Any thing		The Book	In	We neglect	(did) not
		يُحْشَرُونَ	رَبِّهمْ	إلى	ڷؖٞ
		yu <u>h</u> sharoon <b>a</b>	rabbihim	il <u>a</u>	thumma
		They shall be gathered	Their Lord	То	Then

38. Wama min dabbatin fee al-ardi wala ta-irin yateeru bijanahayhi illa omamun amthalukum ma farratna fee alkitabi min shay-in thumma ila rabbihim yuhsharoona There is not a moving (living) creature on earth, nor a bird that flies with its two wings, but are communities like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book, then unto their Lord they (all) shall be gathered.

وَمَا مِن دَابَّةٍ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَنِبِرِ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَا مَّا فَرَّطْنَا فِي ٱلْكِتَنِبِ مِن شَى إِ ثُمَّرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهُ تُحُشَرُور

فِي	وَبُكْمُ	ڝؙؗۄۨ	بِآيَاتِنَا	كَدَّبُوا	وَالْذِينَ			
fee	wabukmun	<u>s</u> ummun	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een			
					а			
In	And dumb	(are) deaf	Our Signs	Rejected	And those			
		A			who			
وَمَن	يُضْلِلْهُ	الله	يَشْبَإ	مَن	الظُلُمَاتِ			
waman	yu <u>d</u> lilhu	All <u>a</u> hu	yasha-i	man	al <u>thth</u> ulum <u>a</u> t			
					i			
And whom	Lets go astray	Allah	Wills	Whom	The darkness			
	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	صيراطٍ	عَلَى	يَجْعَلْهُ	يَشْنَأُ			
	mustaqeemi	<u>sirat</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	yajAAalhu	yasha/			
	n							
	straight	Path	On	Sets him	Wills			
وَٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَنِتِنَا صُمْرُ وَبُكُمٌ فِي ٱلظُّلُمَن ِ مَن يَشَإِ ٱللَّهُ يُضَلِلُهُ وَمَن يَشَأْ بَجَعَلَهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ٢								
	39. Waalla <u>th</u> eena ka <u>thth</u> aboo bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u> <u>s</u> ummun wabukmun fee al <u>thth</u> ulum <u>a</u> ti man yasha-i All <u>a</u> hu yu <u>d</u> lihu waman yasha/ yajAAalhu AAal <u>a s</u> ir <u>at</u> in mustaqeem <b>in</b>							
		ofs, evidences, ve						

and dumb in darkness. Allâh sends astray whom He wills and He guides on the Straight Path whom He wills.

اللهِ	عَدَّابُ	أتًاكُمْ	إنْ	أرَأَيْتُكُم	ڨڵ			
All <u>a</u> hi	AAa <u>tha</u> bu	at <u>a</u> kum	in	araaytakum	Qul			
(of) Allah	Torment	Comes to you	lf	What do you think	Say			
تَدْعُونَ	الله	أغَيْرَ	السَّاعَة	أنَتْكُمُ	أوْ			
tadAAoona	All <u>a</u> hi	aghayra	alss <u>a</u> AAatu	atatkumu	aw			
You call	Allah	Do other than	The (last) Hour	Came to you	Or			
			ڝؘادؚقِينَ	ڬڹؿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ	إن			
			<u>sa</u> diqeen <b>a</b>	kuntum	in			
			truthful	You are	lf			
قُلْ أَرَءَيْتَكُمْ إِنَّ أَتَنْكُمْ عَذَابُ ٱللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ								
تَدْعُونَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَدِقِينَ ٢								

40. Qul araaytakum in atakum AAathabu Allahi aw atatkumu alssaAAatu aghayra Allahi tadAAoona in kuntum sadigeena

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me if Allâh's Torment comes upon you, or the Hour comes upon you, would you then call upon any one other than Allâh? (Reply) if you are truthful!"

تَدْعُونَ	مَا	فيكشف	تَدْعُونَ	إيَّاهُ	بَلْ
tadAAoona	m <u>a</u>	fayakshifu	tadAAoona	iyy <u>a</u> hu	Bal
You had called	(the distress) for which	And He removes	You call	To Him	But
<b>ؿۺ</b> ۠ڔػ۬ۅڹؘ	مَا	وَتَنسَوْنَ	شاء	ٳڹ۠	ٳڵؽ۫ڡؚ
tushrikoon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	watansawna	Sh <u>a</u> a	in	ilayhi
You had associated (with) Allah	Whatever	And you forget	He willed	lf	Upon Him

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِن شَآءَ وَتَنسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ٢

41. Bal iyyahu tadAAoona fayakshifu ma tadAAoona ilayhi in shaa watansawna ma tushrikoona

Nay! To Him Alone you call, and, if He will, He would remove that (distress) for which you call upon Him, and you forget at that time whatever partners you joined with Him (in worship)!

Section 5

قَبْلِكَ	مِّن	أمَمٍ	إلى	أرْسَلْنَا	وَلَقَدْ					
qablika	min	omamin	il <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad					
Befor	Before you		То	We sent (Messengers)	And verily					
	يَتَضَرَّ عُونَ	لعَلَّهُمْ	والضَّرَّاء	بِالْبَأْسَاء	فَأْخَدْنَاهُمْ					
	yata <u>d</u> arraAA	laAAallahu	wa <b>al<u>dd</u>arr<u>a</u>-i</b>	bi <b>a</b> lba/s <u>a</u> -i	faakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> h					
	oona	m			um					
	(they) humble themselves	So that they may	And hardship	With misfortune	And We seized them					
ڵۻۜۜڗۜؖٳٙءؚ	وَلَقَد أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمِ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَنِهُم بِٱلْبَأْسَاءِ وَٱلضَّرَّاءِ									
	لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ٢									

42. Walaqad arsaln<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> omamin min qablika faakha<u>th</u>n<u>a</u>hum bi**a**lba/s<u>a</u>-i wa**al**dd</u>arr<u>a</u>-i laAAallahum yata<u>d</u>arraAAoon**a** 

Verily, We sent (Messengers) to many nations before you (O Muhammad SAW). And We seized them with extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss in health with calamities so that they might believe with humility.

وَلَـكِن	تَضرَ عُوا	بأسننا	جَاءهُمْ	ٳۮ	فَلُوْلا
wal <u>a</u> kin	ta <u>d</u> arraAAoo	ba/sun <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> ahum	i <u>th</u>	Falawl <u>a</u>
But	They humbled themselves	Our disaster (torment)	Came to them	When	Why not
مَا	الشَيْطانُ	لَهُمُ	ۅؘڒؘۑٞۜڹؘ	فألوبُهُمْ	ڡؙٞڛؘؾ۠
m <u>a</u>	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	lahumu	wazayyana	quloobuhum	qasat
What	Satan	To them	And made fair-seeming	Their hearts	Became hardened
				يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا
				yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo
				n <b>a</b>	
				do	They used to

فَلَوۡلَآ اِذۡ جَآءَهُم بَأۡسُنَا تَضَرَّعُواْ وَلَٰكِن قَسَتۡ قُلُوبُهُمۡ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ

43. Falawl<u>a</u> i<u>th ja</u>ahum ba/sun<u>a</u> ta<u>d</u>arraAAoo wal<u>a</u>kin qasat quloobuhum wazayyana lahumu alshshay<u>ta</u>nu m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a** 

When Our Torment reached them, why then did they not believe with humility? But their hearts became hardened, and *Shaitân* (Satan) made fairseeming to them that which they used to do.

فَتَحْنَا	به	دُكِّرُوا	مَا	نَسُوا	فَلُمَّا				
fata <u>hna</u>	bihi	<u>th</u> ukkiroo	m <u>a</u>	nasoo	Falamm <u>a</u>				
We opened	Therewith	They had been reminded	What	They forgot	So when				
إذا	حتى	ۺؘؠ۠	ڬڵ	أبْوَابَ	عليهم				
i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	shay-in	kulli	abw <u>a</u> ba	AAalayhim				
When	Until	Thing	(of) every	Gates	To them				
فَإِذَا	بَغْثَةٌ	أخَدْنَاهُم	أوثوا	ہما	فَرِحُوا				
fa-i <u>tha</u>	baghtatan	akha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> hu m	ootoo	bim <u>a</u>	fari <u>h</u> oo				
And then	Suddenly	We seized them	They had been granted	In what	They rejoice				
				مُبْلِسُونَ	هُم				
				mublisoon <b>a</b>	hum				
				They were plunged in despair	They				
	فَلَمَّا نَسُواْ مَا ذُكِرُواْ بِهِۦ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَ'بَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى								
إِذَا فَرِحُواْ بِمَآ أُوتُوَا۟ أَخَذَنَنِهُم بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُم مُّبْلِسُونَ ٢									
	44. Falamm <u>a</u> nasoo m <u>a</u> <u>th</u> ukkiroo bihi fata <u>h</u> n <u>a</u> AAalayhim abw <u>a</u> ba kulli shay-in <u>h</u> att <u>a</u> i <u>tha</u> fari <u>h</u> oo bim <u>a</u> ootoo akha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> hum baghtatan fa-i <u>tha</u> hum mublisoon <b>a</b>								
So, when they f	forgot (the warnin (pleasant) thing, ι	g) with which the	ey had been remi	nded, We opene					

gates of every (pleasant) thing, until in the midst of their enjoyment in that which they were given, all of a sudden, We took them to punishment, and lo! They were plunged into destruction with deep regrets and sorrows.

وَالْحَمْدُ	ظلمُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	دَابِرُ	فَقْطِعَ				
wa <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> amdu	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	alqawmi	d <u>a</u> biru	Faqu <u>t</u> iAAa				
And all praise	Did wrong	Who	(of) the people	Last ramnant	So was cut off				
			الْعَالْمِينَ	ربِّ	لِلْهِ				
			alAA <u>a</u> lamee	rabbi	lill <u>a</u> hi				
			n <b>a</b>						
			(of) the worlds	Lord	(is) for Allah				
	فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ ٱلۡقَوۡمِ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۖ وَٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ ٱلۡعَالَمِينَ ٢								
45. FaqutiAA	a d <u>a</u> biru alqawn	ni alla <u>th</u> eena <u>th</u> a	alamoo wa <mark>a</mark> l <u>h</u> ar	ndu lill <u>a</u> hi rabb	i				

45. Faqu<u>t</u>iAAa d<u>a</u>biru alqawmi alla<u>th</u>eena <u>*th*</u>alamoo wa**a**l<u>h</u>amdu lill<u>a</u>hi rabbi alAA<u>a</u>lameen**a** 

So the roots of the people who did wrong were cut off. And all the praises and thanks be to Allâh,

the Lord of the 'Alamîn (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

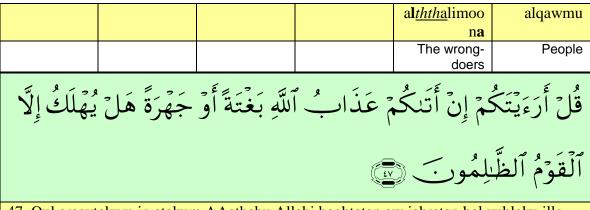
- ه - ملك ه	ن و بود کر	41. 8	0 (	0 20 F- F	یې د			
سمعكم	اللهُ	أخذ	إنْ	أرأيْتُمْ	<b>ق</b> ن ا			
samAAaku	All <u>a</u> hu	akha <u>th</u> a	in	araaytum	Qul			
m								
Your hearing	Allah	Took away	lf	What do you think?	Say			
ٳڵ؎ٞ	مَّنْ	ڤلُوبِكُم	على	وخَتَّمَ	وأبمصاركم			
il <u>a</u> hun	man	quloobikum	AAal <u>a</u>	wakhatama	waab <u>sa</u> raku			
					m			
God	Who (is)	You hearts	Up	And sealed	And your			
	(there)				sight			
ػؘؽ۫ڣؘ	انظر	ڀهِ	يَأْتِيكُم	الله	ۼؘؠ۠ۯ			
kayfa	on <u>th</u> ur	bihi	ya/teekum	All <u>a</u> hi	ghayru			
How	See	These	Who could restore to you	Allah	Other than			
	يَصْدِفُونَ	ۿؙؗؗؗۿ	ڹٞؗؗؗؗمۜ	الآيَاتِ	نْصَرِّفْ			
	yasdifoona	hum	thumma	al- <u>aya</u> ti	nu <u>s</u> arrifu			
	Turn away	They	Yet/then	The signs	Variously We present			
قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ ٱللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَرَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُم مَّن								
ر هم	َ ٱلْأَيَّاتِ ثُمَّ	بي <sup>ِ</sup> فَ نُصَرِّفْ	ہِ آنظر ک	لَهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِ	إِلَىٰهُ غَيْرُ ٱللَّ			

يَصْدِ فُونَ 📑

46. Qul araaytum in akha<u>th</u>a All<u>a</u>hu samAAakum waab<u>sa</u>rakum wakhatama AAal<u>a</u> quloobikum man il<u>a</u>hun ghayru All<u>a</u>hi ya/teekum bihi on<u>th</u>ur kayfa nu<u>s</u>arrifu al-<u>aya</u>ti thumma hum ya<u>s</u>difoon**a** 

Say (to the disbelievers): "Tell me, if Allâh took away your hearing and your sight, and sealed up your hearts, who is there - an *ilâh* (a god) other than Allâh who could restore them to you?" See how variously We explain the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), yet they turn aside.

اللهِ	عَدَّابُ	أتَاكُمْ	إنْ	ٲڔؘٲؽ۠ؾۧػ۠ؗؗؗؗؗۨؗؗؗ	ڡؙڵ
All <u>a</u> hi	AAa <u>tha</u> bu	at <u>a</u> kum	in	araaytakum	Qul
(of) Allah	Torment	Came to you	lf	What do you think	Say
ألآ	بُهْلَكُ	هَلْ	جَهْرَةً	أوْ	بَعْثَةٌ
ill <u>a</u>	yuhlaku	hal	jahratan	aw	baghtatan
Except	It destroy	Shall	Openly	Or	Suddenly
				الظَّالِمُونَ	الْقَوْمُ



47. Qul araaytakum in at<u>a</u>kum AAa<u>tha</u>bu All<u>a</u>hi baghtatan aw jahratan hal yuhlaku ill<u>a</u> alqawmu al<u>thth</u>alimoon**a** 

Say: "Tell me, if the punishment of Allâh comes to you suddenly (during the night), or openly (during the day), will any be destroyed except the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrong-doing people)?"

وَمُنذِرِينَ	مُبَشِّرِينَ	ٳڵ	المُرْسَلِينَ	ڹؙۯۨڛڶ	وَمَا		
wamun <u>th</u> iree	mubashshire	ill <u>a</u>	almursaleen	nursilu	Wam <u>a</u>		
na	ena		а				
And warners	Bearers of glad tidings	But	The Messengers	We send	And do not		
عَلَيْهِمْ	خَوْفٌ	فَلا	وأصلح	آمَنَ	فَمَنْ		
AAalayhim	khawfun	fal <u>a</u>	waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> a	<u>a</u> mana	faman		
Upon them	Fear (shall be)	Then no	And mended (his life)	Believed	So who		
			يَحْزَنُونَ	ۿؙؗؗؗؗۿ	وَلا		
			ya <u>h</u> zanoon <b>a</b>	hum	wal <u>a</u>		
			shall grieve	They	Nor		
وَجَابُ فَتَحَدِيدًا مُ الْمُحْسَلِينَ اللَّهِ مُوَيَنْتُهِ بِنَ وَمُونِ بِدِينَ فَجُورَ مَا وَرَبَحَامَ أَجْ أَ							

فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْمٍ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٢

48. Wam<u>a</u> nursilu almursaleena ill<u>a</u> mubashshireena wamun<u>th</u>ireena faman <u>a</u>mana waa<u>s</u>la<u>h</u>a fal<u>a</u> khawfun AAalayhim wal<u>a</u> hum ya<u>h</u>zanoon**a** 

And We send not the Messengers but as givers of glad tidings and as warners. So whosoever believes and does righteous good deeds, upon such shall come no fear, nor shall they grieve.

ہما	الْعَدَابُ	يَمَسُّهُمُ	ؠؚٳۧۑؘٳؾؚڹؘٳ	كَدَّبُوا	وَالَّذِينَ
bim <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	yamassuhum	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een
		u			a
For what	The torment	Shall touch	Our Signs	Rejected	But those
		them			who
				يَڤْسُقُونَ	گائوا

# 49. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena ka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> yamassuhumu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yafsuqoon**a**

But those who reject Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), the torment will touch them for their disbelief<sup>[]</sup> (and for their belying the Message of Muhammad SAW). [*Tafsir Al-Qurtubî*].

خَز آئِنُ	عِندِي	ڵػؙؗم۠	أقول	لأ	ڡٞڶ				
khaz <u>a</u> -inu	AAindee	lakum	aqoolu	1 <u>a</u>	Qul				
Treasures	I have	To you	l say	Do not	Say				
أڤوڶ	وَلا	الْغَيْبَ	أعْلَمُ	وَلا	اللهِ				
aqoolu	wal <u>a</u>	alghayba	aAAlamu	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi				
l say	Nor	The unseen	l know	Nor	(of) Allah				
ٳڵٲ	أنَّبِعُ	ٳڹ۠	مَلْكُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	لْكُمْ				
ill <u>a</u>	attabiAAu	in	malakun	innee	lakum				
But	I follow	Not	An angel	That I am	To you				
يَسْتُوِي	هَلْ	ڡٞڷ	ٳڵۑۘٞ	يُوحَى	مَا				
yastawee	hal	qul	ilayya	yoo <u>ha</u>	m <u>a</u>				
It equal	ls	Say	To me	Is revealed	What				
		تَتَفَكَّرُونَ	أفَلا	وَالْبَصِيرُ	الأعْمَى				
		tatafakkaroo	afal <u>a</u>	wa <b>a</b> lbaseeru	al-aAAm <u>a</u>				
		n <b>a</b>	_						
		You reflect	Will not then	And the seeing	The blind				
	seeing قُل لَآ أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِندِي خَزَآبِنُ ٱللَّهِ وَلَآ أَعْلَمُ ٱلْغَيْبَ وَلَآ أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكُ إِنْ أَتَبِعُ إِلَا مَا يُوحَى إِلَى ۖ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي								
lakum innee n	ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ وَٱلْبَصِيرُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢								
	<mark>fal<u>a</u> tatafakkaro</mark> mad SAW): "I don		h me are the trea	asures of Allâh, n	or (that) I know				

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I don't tell you that with me are the treasures of Allâh, nor (that) I know the unseen; nor I tell you that I am an angel. I but follow what is revealed to me by inspiration." Say: "Are the blind and the one who sees equal? will you not then take thought?"

Section 6

يُحْشَرُوا	أن	يَخَافُونَ	الأذين	به	وأنذر
yu <u>h</u> sharoo	an	yakh <u>a</u> foona	alla <u>th</u> eena	bihi	Waan <u>th</u> ir
They shall be gathered	That	Fear	Those who	With it	And warn
دُونِهِ	مِّن	ڵۿؙۄ	ڵؽؚ۠ڛؘ	رَبِّهمْ	ٳڷی
doonihi	min	Lahum	laysa	rabbihim	il <u>a</u>
Beside	es Him	For them	Not (will be)	Their Lord	То
	يَتَّقُونَ	أحلهم	شفيع	وَلا	وَلِيٌّ
	yattaqoon <b>a</b>	laAAallahu	shafeeAAun	wal <u>a</u>	waliyyun
		m			
	Fear Allah	So that they may	An intercessor	Nor	A protector

وَأَنذِر بِهِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَن تُحَشَرُوٓاْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمَ لَيْسَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِ- وَلِيُ وَلَا شَفِيعُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ٢

51. Waan<u>th</u>ir bihi alla<u>th</u>eena yakh<u>a</u>foona an yu<u>h</u>sharoo il<u>a</u> rabbihim laysa lahum min doonihi waliyyun wal<u>a</u> shafeeAAun laAAallahum yattaqoon**a** 

And warn therewith (the Qur'ân) those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, when there will be neither a protector nor an intercessor for them besides Him, so that they may fear Allâh and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from committing sins and by doing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained).

بالغداة	رَبَّهُم	يَدْعُونَ	الأذين	تَطْرُدِ	وَلا
bialghadati	rabbahum	yadAAoona	allatheena	tatrudi	Wala
In the morning	Their Lord	Invoke	those who	Turn away	And do not
مِنْ	عَلَيْكَ	مَا	وَجْهَةُ	يُرِيدُونَ	وَالْعَشِيِّ
min	AAalayka	m <u>a</u>	wajhahu	yureedoona	wa <b>a</b> lAAashi yyi
From	On you	(there is) not	His Face	Seeking	And the evening
حسابك	مِنْ	وَمَا	ۺؘۑٛۛءٟ	مِّن	حِسَابِهِم
<u>hisa</u> bika	min	wam <u>a</u>	shay-in	min	<u>h</u> is <u>a</u> bihim
Your account	From	And (there is) not	Anyt	hing	Their account
مِنَ	فَتَكُونَ	فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ	ۺؘۑٛۛ؏	مِّن	عَلَيْهِم
mina	fatakoona	fata <u>t</u> rudahu m	shay-in	min	AAalayhim
Of	And become	That you may turn them away	anyt	hing	On them
					الظًالِمِينَ
					al <u>ththa</u> limee

yureedoona wajhahu m<u>a</u> AAalayka min <u>h</u>is<u>a</u>bihim min shay-in wam<u>a</u> min <u>h</u>is<u>a</u>bika AAalayhim min shay-in fata<u>t</u>rudahum fatakoona mina al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a** 

And turn not away those who invoke their Lord, morning and afternoon seeking His Face. You are accountable for them in nothing, and they are accountable for you in nothing, that you may turn them away, and thus become of the  $Z\hat{a}lim\hat{u}n$  (unjust).

أهَوْلاء	ليَڤُولوا	ببَعْضِ	بَعْضَهُم	فتتا	وكَذَلِكَ
ah <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	liyaqooloo	bibaAA <u>d</u> in	baAA <u>d</u> ahum	fatann <u>a</u>	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
Are these the ones	That they should say	With others	Some of them	We tried	And thus
ٲڵۑ۠؈ؘ	بَيْنِنَا	مِّن	عَلَيْهم	الله	مَنَّ
alaysa	baynin <u>a</u>	min	AAalayhim	All <u>a</u> hu	manna
Does not	Amongst us	From	Upon them	Allah	Has favoured
			ؠؚٳڵۺٵۜڮڔؚۑڹؘ	بأعْلَمَ	اللهُ
			bi <b>al</b> shsh <u>a</u> kir	bi-aAAlama	All <u>a</u> hu
			eena		
			The thankful	Know better	Allah
			ones		

وَكَذَٰ لِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضِ لِّيَقُولُوٓا أَهَتَؤُلَآءِ مَنَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَ أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِٱلشَّحِرِينَ ٢

53. Waka<u>tha</u>lika fatann<u>a</u> baAA<u>d</u>ahum bibaAA<u>d</u>in liyaqooloo ah<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i manna All<u>a</u>hu

AAalayhim min baynina alaysa Allahu bi-aAAlama bialshshakireena

Thus We have tried some of them with others, that they might say: "Is it these (poor believers) that Allâh has favoured from amongst us?" Does not Allâh know best those who are grateful?

فَقُلْ	ؠؚٳۧۑؘٳؾؚڹؘٳ	ؽؙٶ۫ۛڡؚڹٝۅڹؘ	الأذين	جَاءكَ	وَإِذَا
faqul	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	yu/minoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	<u>ja</u> aka	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
Say	In Our Signs	Believe	Those who	Come to you	And when

نفسيه	عَلَى	رَبَّكْمْ	كَتَبَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلامٌ			
nafsihi	AAala	rabbukum	kataba	AAalaykum	salamun			
Himself	Upon	Your Lord	Has made incumbent	Be upon you	Peace			
سُوءًا	مِنكُمْ	عَمِلَ	مَن	أنَّهُ	الرَّحْمَة			
soo-an	minkum	AAamila	man	annahu	alrrahmata			
Evil	Of you	Does	Any one who	So that	The Mercy			
وأصلح	بَعْدِهِ	مِن	تَابَ	٦	بجَهَالَةٍ			
waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> a	baAAdihi	min	t <u>a</u> ba	thumma	bijah <u>a</u> latin			
And mends (his ways)	After	that	Repents	Then	The ignorance			
			رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	فَأَنَّهُ			
			ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	faannahu			
			Most Merciful	(is) All-	Then surely			
			بُؤ <b>ِّمِنُونَ</b> بِعَايَ	Forgiving	He			
رَبُّكُمۡ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِ ٱلرَّحۡمَةُ ٱَنَّهُ مَنۡ عَمِلَ مِنكُمۡ سُوٓءَٵ نِجَهَ لَةِ تُمَّ تَابَ مِنُ بَعۡدِهِ وَأَصۡلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ مَنۡ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ سُوٓءَٵ نَجَهَ لَةِ تُمَرَ 54. Wa-i <u>tha ja</u> aka alla <u>theena yu/minoona bi-aya</u> tina faqul salamun AAalaykum kataba rabbukum AAala nafsihi alrra <u>h</u> mata annahu man AAamila minkum soo-an bijahalatin <u>thumma taba min baAAdihi waaslaha faannahu ghafoorun raheemun</u> When those who believe in Our <i>Ayât</i> (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) come to you, say: <i>"Salâmun 'Alaikum"</i> (peace be on you); your Lord has written Mercy for Himself, so that, if any of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allâh), then surely, He is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.								
الْمُجْرِ مِينَ	سَيِيلُ	وَلِثَسْتَبِينَ	الآبَاتِ	نفَصِيِّلُ	وكذلك			
		0	· •	0				
almujrimeen	sabeelu	walitastabee	al- <u>aya</u> ti	nufa <u>ss</u> ilu	Waka <u>tha</u> lika			
(of) the	Way	na So that	The Signs	We explain in	And thus			
sinners	vvay	becomes distinct		detail				
وَكَذَ لِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلْأَيَتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ ٱلْمُجَرِمِينَ ٢								
			eena sabeelu alı					
			And thus do We explain the <i>Ayât</i> (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that the way of the <i>Muirim</i> ûn (griminale, polytheiste, sinners), may become manifest					

detail, that the way of the *Mujrimûn* (criminals, polytheists, sinners), may become manifest. Section 7

الذينَ	أعْبُدَ	أنْ	ڹ۫ۿۑؚؾؙ	إِنِّي	ڡؙڵ				
alla <u>th</u> eena	aAAbuda	an	Nuheetu	innee	Qul				
Those whom	I worship	That	Forbidden	l am	Say				
لأ	قُل	الله	دُون	مِن	تَدْعُونَ				
1 <u>a</u>	qul	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	tadAAoona				
Not	Say	Allah		instead of	Call upon				
وَمَا	إدًا	ضلَلْتُ	قَدْ	أهْوَاءكُمْ	أتّبعُ				
wam <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u> an	<u>d</u> alaltu	qad	ahw <u>a</u> akum	attabiAAu				
And (will) not	Then	l would g		Your desires	I will follow				
			الْمُهْتَدِينَ	مِنَ	أنًا				
			almuhtadeen	mina	an <u>a</u>				
			а						
			The guided	Of	l be				
قُلْ إِنِّى نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ قُل لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَآءَكُم نُقَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَآ أَنَا مِنَ ٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ ٢									
56. Qul innee nuheetu an aAAbuda alla <u>th</u> eena tadAAoona min dooni All <u>a</u> hi qul l <u>a</u> attabiAAu ahw <u>a</u> akum qad <u>d</u> alaltu i <u>th</u> an wam <u>a</u> an <u>a</u> mina almuhtadeen <b>a</b>									
Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you invoke (worship) besides Allâh." Say: "I will not follow your vain desires. If I did, I would go astray, and I would not be one of the rightly guided."									

د الله	31	- 12 - 24	*-		<b>2 4</b> 0
ربي	مِّن	بَيِّنَةٍ	عَلَى	ٳڹٞٞۑ	ڡٞڵ
rabbee	min	bayyinatin	AAal <u>a</u>	innee	Qul
My Lord	From	A clear proof	On	lam	Say
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	مًا	عِندِي	مَا	بِهِ	وُكَدَّبْتُم
tastaAAjiloo	m <u>a</u>	AAindee	m <u>a</u>	bihi	waka <u>thth</u> abt
na					um
You are demanding	That	I have	Do not	lt	But you have rejected
hastily		<b>1</b>	80-8 4.		
يقص	لِلْهِ	ألأ	الْحُكْمُ	إن	ېه
yaqu <u>ss</u> u	lill <u>a</u> hi	ill <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ukmu	ini	bihi
He declares	For Allah	But	The decision	(is) not	Which
		الفاصلِينَ	خَيْرُ	وَهُوَ	الْحَقَّ
		alf <u>as</u> ileen <b>a</b>	Khayru	wahuwa	al <u>h</u> aqqa
		(of) the judges	(is) Best	And He	The truth
مَا	عِندِي	يَثُمر بِهِ مَا	اَپِّي وَڪَڏَ	لٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِن رَ	قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى

بِهِ ۚ إِنِ ٱلْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۖ يَقُصُّ ٱلْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ نستعجلون بِ أَنْ سارَ ح

57. Qul innee AAala bayyinatin min rabbee wakaththabtum bihi ma AAindee ma tastaAAjiloona bihi ini alhukmu illa lillahi yaqussu alhaqqa wahuwa khayru alfasileena Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am on clear proof from my Lord (Islâmic Monotheism), but you deny (the truth that has come to me from Allâh). I have not gotten what you are asking for impatiently (the torment). The decision is only for Allâh, He declares the truth, and He is the Best of judges."

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	مَا	عِندِي	ٲڹۜٞ	ڵۅ۠	ڡٞڶ
tastaAAjiloo	m <u>a</u>	AAindee	anna	law	Qul
na					
You are demanding hastily	What	I had	Surely	lf	Say
وَاللَّهُ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	بَيْنِي	الأمْرُ	ڵڨ۫ۻٮؚۑؘ	بهِ
wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	wabaynaku	baynee	al-amru	laqu <u>d</u> iya	bihi
	m				
And Allah	And betweenyou	Between me	The matter	Would have been decided	Which
				بالظًالِمِينَ	أعْلَمُ
				bi <b>al<u>ththa</u>lim</b>	aAAlamu
				een <b>a</b>	
				The wrong- doers	Knows best
وَبَيْنَكُم	ٱلأمرُ بَيْنِي	بِهِۦ لَقُضِيَ	ن <u>َ</u> سَتَعَجِلُونَ		
<u>50 0 11</u>				بِٱلظَّلِمِين	· وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

58. Qul law anna AAindee m<u>a</u> tastaAAjiloona bihi laqu<u>d</u>iya al-amru baynee wabaynakum wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu aAAlamu bi**a**l<u>*t*hth</u>alimeen**a** 

Say: "If I had that which you are asking for impatiently (the torment), the matter would have been settled at once between me and you, but Allâh knows best the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

ſ	ألأ	يَعْلَمُهَا	لا	الْغَبْبِ	مَفَاتِحُ	وَعِندَهُ
	ill <u>a</u>	yaAAlamuh	1 <u>a</u>	alghaybi	maf <u>a</u> ti <u>h</u> u	WaAAindah
		<u>a</u>				u
	But	Knows them	None	(of) the	Keys	And He has
				unseen		

هُوَ إِبَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ								
3.3	الْبَرِّ	فِي		وَيَعْلَمُ	ھو			
wa <b>a</b> lba <u>h</u> ri	albarri	fee	m <u>a</u>	wayaAAlam	huwa			
	The second	(:-) :-		<u>u</u>	11.			
And the sea	The earth	(is) in	What	And He knows	He			
يَعْلَمُهَا	آلآ	وَرَقَةٍ	. in a	تَسْقُطُ	وَمَا			
			م <u>ن</u> min					
yaAAlamuh	ill <u>a</u>	waraqatin	111111	tasqu <u>t</u> u	wam <u>a</u>			
He knows it	But	AI	oof	Fall	And (does)			
	Bui	AI	eai	Faii	not			
وَلا	الأرض	ظلمات	فِي	حَبَّةٍ	وَلا			
wala	al-ardi	<i>th</i> ulumati	fee	habbatin	wala			
Nor	(of) the earth	Darkness	In	A grain	And not			
(anything)								
كِتَابٍ	فِي	ٳ؆	يَابِسِ	وَلا	رَطْبٍ			
kit <u>a</u> bin	fee	ill <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u> bisin	wal <u>a</u>	ra <u>t</u> bin			
A Book	In	But (is written)	Dry	Nor	Wet (fresh)			
					مٌېين			
					mubeenin			
					clear			
			يَبِ لَا يَعْلَمُ	•				
وَٱلۡبَحۡرِ ۖ وَمَا تَسۡقُطُ مِن وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعۡلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلُمَـٰتِ								
ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَـٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ ﷺ 59. WaAAindahu maf <u>a</u> ti <u>h</u> u alghaybi l <u>a yaAAlamuha</u> ill <u>a</u> huwa wayaAAlamu m <u>a</u> fee								
albarri wa <b>a</b> lba	albarri wa <b>a</b> lba <u>h</u> ri wam <u>a</u> tasqu <u>t</u> u min waraqatin ill <u>a</u> yaAAlamuh <u>a</u> wal <u>a</u> habbatin fee thulumati al-ardi wala ratbin wala yabisin illa fee kitabin mubeen <b>in</b>							

And with Him are the keys of the *Ghaib* (all that is hidden), none knows them but He. And He knows whatever there is in (or on) the earth and in the sea; not a leaf falls, but he knows it. There is not a grain in the darkness of the earth nor anything fresh or dry, but is written in a Clear Record.

مَا	وَيَعْلَمُ	ؠؚٵڵٲؙۑ۠ڶ	يَتُوَقَّاكُم	الأذي	وَهُوَ
m <u>a</u>	wayaAAlam	bi <b>a</b> llayli	yatawaff <u>a</u> ku	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
	u		m		
What	And He	By night	Recalls you	Who	And it is He
	knows		(your souls)		
ڵؚؽؙڨۻٮٙؽ	فببه	يبْعَنْكُمْ	ؠڐ	بِالنَّهَارِ	جَرَحْتُم
liyuq <u>da</u>	feehi	yabAAathuk	thumma	bi <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ri	jara <u>h</u> tum

		um							
So that is	In it	He raises you	Then	By day	You did				
fulfilled		again			A 4				
ؿۘمۜ	مَرْجِعُكْمْ	ٳڵؽ۫ڡؚ	ڷٞۨ	مَّسَمَّى	أجَلٌ				
thumma	marjiAAuku	ilayhi	thumma	musamman	Ajalun				
	m								
Then	(will be) your	Unto Him	Then	Appointed	The term				
	return				ه ر اس ه. ه				
		تَعْمَلُونَ	ػ۫ڹؿؙؗؠ۠	ہمًا	يُنَبِّئُكُم				
		taAAmaloon	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	yunabbi-				
		a			okum				
		do	You used to	Of what	He will inform				
					you				
٩	و می کتاب	و کر کر جر	صلاح	& <u></u>	ه جس				
تہ	فتُمر بِٱلنَّهَارِ	ىلم ما جرّح	م باليل وَيع	يتوفلك	وهو الذي				
$\Gamma_{\rm c}$				<b></b>					
		صلے	a	_					
بې سو کې د د د	مَرْجِعُكُمْ		ا م م هو ش - سا	فدافتي	2 ( 2 2				
تم ينبِئكم	مرجعهم	ی تمر إليهِ	، اجل مسہ	قيه ليقصى	يبعبهم				
, , , ,									
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٢									
60 Wahuwa a	60. Wahuwa allathee yatawaffakum biallayli wayaAAlamu ma jarahtum bialnnahari								
	00. Wanuwa ana <u>un</u> ee yatawan <u>a</u> kum bi <b>a</b> nayn wayaAAfamu m <u>a</u> jata <u>n</u> tum bi <b>a</b> man <u>a</u> n								

60. Wahuwa alla<u>thee yatawaffakum bi**a**</u>llayli wayaAAlamu m<u>a</u> jara<u>h</u>tum bi**a**lnnah<u>a</u>ri thumma yabAAathukum feehi liyuq<u>da</u> ajalun musamman thumma ilayhi marjiAAukum thumma yunabbi-okum bim<u>a</u> kuntum taAAmaloon**a** 

It is He, Who takes your souls by night (when you are asleep), and has knowledge of all that you have done by day, then he raises (wakes) you up again that a term appointed (your life period) be fulfilled, then in the end unto Him will be your return. Then He will inform you what you used to do.

## Section 8

عَلَيْكُم	وَيُرْسِلُ	عِبَادِهِ	فَوْقَ	الْقَاهِرُ	وَهُوَ
AAalaykum	wayursilu	AAib <u>a</u> dihi	fawqa	alq <u>a</u> hiru	Wahuwa
Over you	And He sends	His slaves	Above	(is) the	And He
				Omnipotent	
الْمَوْتُ	أحَدَكُمُ	جَاء	إذا	حَتَّى	حَفَظَهُ
almawtu	a <u>h</u> adakumu	j <u>a</u> a	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> afa <u>th</u> atan
Death	One of you	Approaches	When	Until	Guardians
					(angels)
	يُفَرِّطُونَ	لأ	وَهُمْ	رُسُلُنَا	تُوَقَّتُهُ
	yufarri <u>t</u> oon <b>a</b>	1 <u>a</u>	wahum	rusulun <u>a</u>	tawaffat-hu
	Neglect (their	(do) not	And they	Our	Cause him to
	duty)			Messengers	die (take his
				(angels)	soul)

وَهُوَ ٱلْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ - وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَى إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ٢

61. Wahuwa alq<u>a</u>hiru fawqa AAib<u>a</u>dihi wayursilu AAalaykum <u>h</u>afa<u>th</u>atan <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> i<u>tha ja</u>a ahadakumu almawtu tawaffat-hu rusuluna wahum la yufarritoon**a** 

He is the Irresistibe (Supreme) over His slaves, and He sends guardians (angles guarding and writing all of one's good and bad deeds) over you, untill when death approaches one of you, oyr messengers (angle of death and his assistants) take his soul, and they never neglect their duty.

الْحَقِّ	مَوْلاَهُمُ	الله	إلى	رُدُّوا	ڹٞۄٞ				
al <u>h</u> aqqi	mawl <u>a</u> humu	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	ruddoo	Thumma				
The just	Their Lord	Allah	То	They are returned	Then				
المحاسبيين	أُسْرَغُ	وَهُوَ	الْحُكْمُ	âÌ	ألأ				
al <u>ha</u> sibeen <b>a</b>	asraAAu	wahuwa	al <u>h</u> ukmu	lahu	al <u>a</u>				
(of) reckoners	(is) the Swiftest	And He	The judgement	For Him (is)	ls not				
ٱلْحَسِبِينَ	نُهُمَّ رُدُّوٓا إِلَى ٱللَّهِ مَوۡلَىٰهُمُ ٱلۡحَقِّ أَلَا لَهُ ٱلۡحُكُمُ وَهُوَ أَسۡرَعُ ٱلۡحَسِبِينَ								
62. Thumma r	uddoo il <u>a</u> All <u>a</u> h	i mawl <u>a</u> humu a	ll <u>h</u> aqqi al <u>a</u> lahu	al <u>h</u> ukmu wahu	wa asraAAu				

62. Thumma ruddoo il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi mawl<u>a</u>humu al<u>h</u>aqqi al<u>a</u> lahu al<u>h</u>ukmu wahuwa asraAAu al<u>ha</u>sibeen**a** 

Then they are returned to Allâh, their *Maulâ* [True Master (God), the Just Lord (to reward them)]. Surely, His is the judgement and He is the Swiftest in taking account.

الْبَرِّ	ظُلْمَاتِ	مِّن	ؽؙڹٙڂؚٞۑػؙۄ	مَن	ڡؙڵ
albarri	<u>th</u> ulum <u>a</u> ti	min	yunajjeekum	man	Qul
(of) the land	Darkness	From	Saves you	Who	Say
أنجَانَا	لَئِنْ	وؘڂؙڡٝؽؘۘڋ	تَضرُ عا	تَدْعُونَهُ	وَالْبَحْرِ
anj <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	la-in	wakhufyatan	ta <u>d</u> arruAAan	tadAAoonah	wa <b>a</b> lba <u>h</u> ri
				u	
Saves us	If He	And secretly	Humbly	You call Him	And the sea
	الشَّاكِرِينَ	مِنَ	لْنَكُونَنَّ	هَذِهِ	مِنْ
	alshsh <u>a</u> kiree	mina	lanakoonann	h <u>ath</u> ihi	min
	n <b>a</b>		a		
	The thankful	Among	We shall be	This	From

قُلْ مَن يُنَجِّيكُم مِّن ظُلُمَنتِ ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَة أَنْجَىٰنَا مِنْ هَٰذِهِ - لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلشَّكِرِينَ ٢

63. Qul man yunajjeekum min <u>th</u>ulum<u>a</u>ti albarri wa**a**lba<u>h</u>ri tadAAoonahu ta<u>d</u>arruAAan wakhufyatan la-in anj<u>a</u>n<u>a</u> min h<u>ath</u>ihi lanakoonanna mina alshsh<u>a</u>kireen**a** 

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea (dangers like storms), when you call upon Him in humility and in secret (saying): If He (Allâh) only saves us from this (danger), we shall truly be grateful."

	ػ۠ڶٞ	وَمِن	مِّنْهَا	ؽؙڹٙڋٙۑػ۠ؗؗؠ	اللهُ	ڡٞڶ
	kulli	wamin	minh <u>a</u>	yunajjeekum	All <u>a</u> hu	Quli
Every		And from	From this	Saves you	Allah	Say
			<b>ئ</b> شر کُونَ	أنثم	٦	<b>گر</b> ْبٍ
			tushrikoon <b>a</b>	antum	thumma	karbin
			Associate partners with Allah	You	Yet	Distress
		e e	i e	<b>و</b> ال ا	٥	

قُلِ ٱللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُم مِّنْهَا وَمِن كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أُنتُم تُشَرِكُونَ ٢

64. Quli Allahu yunajjeekum minha wamin kulli karbin thumma antum tushrikoona Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allâh rescues you from it and from all (other) distresses, and yet you worship others besides Allâh."

يَبْعَثَ	أن	عَلَى	الْقَادِرُ	ۿؙۅؘ	ڡٞڶ
yabAAatha	an	Aaal <u>a</u>	alq <u>a</u> diru	huwa	Qul
He sends	That	On	(is) the Powerful	He	Say
مِن	أوْ	فَوْقِكُمْ	مِّن	عَدًابًا	عَلَيْكُمْ
min	aw	fawqikum	min	Aaa <u>tha</u> ban	Aaalaykum
From	Or	Above you	From	Torment	Upon you
وَيُذِيقَ	شيبيعا	يَلْبِسَكُمْ	أوْ	أرْجُلِكُمْ	تَحْتِ
wayu <u>th</u> eeqa	shiyaAAan	yalbisakum	aw	arjulikum	ta <u>h</u> ti
And lets taste	Mutual discord	Confounds you with	Or	Your feet	Beneath
نْصَرِّفُ	ػؘۑ۠ڣؘ	انظر	بَعْضِ	بَأْسَ	بَعْضَكْم
nu <u>s</u> arrifu	kayfa	on <u>th</u> ur	baAA <u>d</u> in	ba/sa	baAA <u>d</u> akum
Variously We explain	How	See	(of) one another	Violence	Some of you
			يَڤْقَهُونَ	لْعَلَّهُمْ	الآيَاتِ
			yafqahoon <b>a</b>	laAAallahu m	Al- <u>aya</u> ti

		Understand	So that they may	(Our) Signs
فَوۡقِكُمۡ أَوۡ مِن	کُمۡ عَذَابًا مِّن	يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْ	ادِرُ عَلَى أَن	قُلْ هُوَ ٱلۡقَا
بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ ۖ ٱنظْرَ	ذِيقَ بَعْضَكُم	كُمْ شِيَعًا وَيُ	كُمۡ أَوۡ يَلۡبِسَ	تحت أرْجُلِ
		عَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُم	<sup>6</sup> ٱلْاَيَنتِ لَ	کَیْفَ نُصَرِّف
65. Qul huwa alqadiru A	aal <u>a</u> an yabAAatha	Aaalaykum Aa	a <u>tha</u> ban min fa	wqikum aw

65. Qui nuwa alq<u>a</u>diru Aaal<u>a</u> an yabAAatna Aaalaykum Aaa<u>tha</u>ban min fawqikum aw min ta<u>h</u>ti arjulikum aw yalbisakum shiyaAAan wayu<u>th</u>eeqa baAA<u>d</u>akum ba/sa baAA<u>d</u>in on<u>th</u>ur kayfa nu<u>s</u>arrifu al-<u>aya</u>ti laAAallahum yafqahoon**a** 

Say: "He has power to send torment on you from above or from under your feet, or to cover you with confusion in party strife, and make you to taste the violence of one another." See how variously We explain the *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so that they may understand.

ڡٞڶ	الْحَقُّ	وَ هُوَ	قَوْمُكَ	ېهِ	ۅؘػؘڐؘڹ			
qul	al <u>h</u> aqqu	wahuwa	qawmuka	bihi	Waka <u>thth</u> ab			
					а			
Say	(is) the truth	And	Your people	lt	And have denied			
			ہوکیلِ	عَلَيْكُم	أست			
			biwakeel <b>in</b>	Aaalaykum	lastu			
			A supervisor	Over you	I am not			
وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ عَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَقَّ قُلُ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُم بِوَكِيلِ (Tam not وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ عَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ قُلُ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُم بِوَكِيلِ 66. Wakaththaba bihi gawmuka wahuwa alhaqqu qul lastu Aaalaykum biwakeelin								

But your people (O Muhammad SAW) have denied it (the Qur'ân) though it is the truth. Say: "I am not responsible for your affairs."

	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَسَوْفَ	مُّسْتَقَرِّ	نَبَإ	ڵٞػ۫ڶ			
	taAAlamoon	wasawfa	mustaqarrun	naba-in	Likulli			
	a							
	You shall know (it)	And soon	(is) a fixed time	News	For every			
لِّكُلِّ نَبَإٍ مُّسْتَقَرُ أَوَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٢								
67. Likulli nat	67. Likulli naba-in mustaqarrun wasawfa taAAlamoon <b>a</b>							
For every news there is a fact, i.e. for everything there is an appointed term (and it is also said that for every deed there is a recompense) and you will come to know.								

آيَاتِنَا	فِي	يَخُوضُونَ	الأذين	رَأَيْتَ	وَإِذَا
<u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	fee	yakhoo <u>d</u> oon	alla <u>th</u> eena	raayta	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
		a			
Our Signs	In	Are engaged	Those who	You see	And when
حَدِيثٍ	فِي	يَخُوضُوا	حَتَّى	عَنْهُم	فأعرض
<u>h</u> adeethin	fee	yakhoo <u>d</u> oo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	Aaanhum	faaAAri <u>d</u>
A talk	In	They are engaged	Until	From them	Turn away
<b>نۇغ</b> د	فَلا	الشَيْطانُ	ؽؙڹڛۑؘؽٞڷ۬۬ػؘ	وَإِمَّا	ۼؘؽ۠ڔ؋
taqAAud	fal <u>a</u>	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	yunsiyannak a	wa-imm <u>a</u>	ghayrihi
You sit	Then do not	Satan	Causes you to forget	And if	Other than that
	الظَّالِمِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	کع : الع	الدِّكْرَى	بَعْدَ
	al <u>ththa</u> limee	alqawmi	maAAa	a <b>l<u>thth</u>ikr<u>a</u></b>	baAAda
	n <b>a</b>				
	Wrong-doers	The people	With	The rememberanc	After
				е	

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ٱلَّذِينَ تَخُوضُونَ فِي ٓءَايَنِتِنَا فَأَعْرِضَ عَنَّهُمۡ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُواْ فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِۦ ۚ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ ٱلشَّيْطَنُ فَلَا تَقْعُد بَعْدَ ٱلذِّكْرَىٰ مَعَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّامِينَ ٢

68. Wa-i<u>tha</u> raayta alla<u>th</u>eena yakhoo<u>d</u>oona fee <u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> faaAAri<u>d</u> Aaanhum <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yakhoo<u>d</u>oo fee <u>h</u>adeethin ghayrihi wa-imm<u>a</u> yunsiyannaka alshshay<u>ta</u>nu fal<u>a</u> taqAAud baAAda al<u>thth</u>ikr<u>a</u> maAAa alqawmi al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a** 

And when you (Muhammad SAW) see those who engage in a false conversation about Our Verses (of the Qur'ân) by mocking at them, stay away from them till they turn to another topic. And if *Shaitân* (Satan) causes you to forget, then after the remembrance sit not you in the company of those people who are the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

حِسَابِهم	مِنْ	يَثَقُونَ	الأذين	عَلَى	وَمَا
<u>h</u> is <u>a</u> bihim	min	yattaqoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	Aaal <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
Their Account	(from)	Fear Allah	Those who	On	And (there is)
					not
يَتَّقُونَ	لعلهم	ۮؚڴۯؘؽ	وَلَٰكِن	ۺؘؠۛۛۛٶٟ	مِّن
yattaqoon <b>a</b>	laAAallahu	<u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u> kin	shay-in	min
	m				
Fear Allah	So that they	Remembranc	But	Anyt	hing
	may	е			

وَمَا عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِم مِّن شَى بِ وَلَاكِن ذِكْرَىٰ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَقُونَ ٢

69. Wam<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena yattaqoona min <u>hisa</u>bihim min shay-in wal<u>a</u>kin <u>th</u>ikr<u>a</u> laAAallahum yattaqoon**a** 

Those who fear Allâh, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil are not responsible for them (the disbelievers) in any case, but (their duty) is to remind them, that they may avoid that (mockery at the Qur'ân). [The order of this Verse was cancelled (abrogated) by the Verse 4:140].

وَلَهْوًا	لعبًا	دِينَهُمْ	اتَّخَدُوا	الأذين	وَدْر
walahwan	laAAiban	deenahum	ittakha <u>th</u> oo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Wa <u>th</u> ari
And pastime	(as) a play	Their religion	Took	Those who	And leave
د .					alone
أن	بِهِ	ۅؘۮؘڴٙڔ۠	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةُ	وَغَرَّتُهُمُ
an	bihi	wa <u>th</u> akkir	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu	wagharrat-
					humu
Lest	With it	But remind	(of this) world	Life	And beguiled
		(them)			(deceived)
*	- o#	0	17	3ª Q.:	them
لمها	ڵٙۑ۠۫؈ؘ	كَسَبَت	ہمًا	نَفْسُ	تُبْسَلَ
lah <u>a</u>	laysa	kasabat	bim <u>a</u>	nafsun	tubsala
For it	Neither (will	It has earned	For what	A soul	Is caught
	be)	14		<i>a</i>	
شفيع	وَلا	وَلِيٌّ	اللهِ	دُون	مِن
shafeeAAun	wal <u>a</u>	waliyyun	All <u>a</u> hi	Dooni	min
An	Nor	A protector	Allah	besi	des
intercessor					
بُؤْخَدْ	لأ	عَدْلِ	ػ۫ڶۧ	تَعْدِلْ	وَإِن
yu/kha <u>th</u>	l <u>a</u>	AAadlin	kulla	taAAdil	wa-in
It will be	Not	Ransom	Every	It offers	And even if
accepted				ransom	
كَسَبُوا	ہما	أبْسِلُوا	الكذين	أوْلْـئِكَ	مِنْهَا
kasaboo	bim <u>a</u>	obsiloo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ol <u>a</u> -ika	minh <u>a</u>
They earned	For what	Are caught	Those who	These are	From him
ألِيمٌ	وَعَدَّابٌ	حَمِيمٍ	مِّنْ	شرَابٌ	لَهُمْ
aleemun	waAAathab	hameemin	min	sharabun	lahum
	un				
A painful	And torment	Boiling water	Of	A drink	For them (is)
			يَكْفُرُونَ	كَانُوا	بُمَا
			yakfuroon <b>a</b>	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>
			disbelieve	They used to	Because

لَّذِينِ ٱتَّخَذُواْ دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهُوًا وَغَرَّتُهُمُ ٱلْحَيَوْةُ ا كَسَبَتْ لَمُ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلِ لاَّ يُؤْخَذُ وَإِن لَهُمۡ شَ

70. Wa<u>th</u>ari alla<u>th</u>eena ittakha<u>th</u>oo deenahum laAAiban walahwan wagharrat-humu al<u>h</u>ayatu alddunya wa<u>th</u>akkir bihi an tubsala nafsun bima kasabat laysa laha min dooni Allahi waliyyun wala shafeeAAun wa-in taAAdil kulla AAadlin la yu/kha<u>th</u> minha olaika alla<u>th</u>eena obsiloo bima kasaboo lahum sharabun min <u>h</u>ameemin waAAa<u>tha</u>bun aleemun bima kanoo yakfuroon**a** 

And leave alone those who take their religion as play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But remind (them) with it (the Qur'ân) lest a person be given up to destruction for that which he has earned, when he will find for himself no protector or intercessor besides Allâh, and even if he offers every ransom, it will not be accepted from him. Such are they who are given up to destruction because of that which they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

#### Section 9

beenon >					
مَا	الله	دُون	مِن	أنَدْعُو	ڨڵ
m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	Dooni	min	anadAAoo	Qul
That	Allah	bes	ides	Shall we invoke	Say
على	ۅؘٮ۫ٝۯۮؖ	يَضُرُّنَا	وَلا	يَنفَعُنَا	لا
AAal <u>a</u>	wanuraddu	ya <u>d</u> urrun <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	yanfaAAun <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>
On	And shall we turn	(can) harm us	Not	Benefit us	(can) neither
كَالَّذِي	الله	هَدَانَا	إد	بَعْدَ	أعقابنا
ka <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u>	baAAda	aAAq <u>a</u> bin <u>a</u>
Like the one	Allah	Has guided us	When	After	Our heels
مْا	حَيْرَانَ	الأرض	فِي	الشآياطِينُ	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ
lahu	<u>h</u> ayr <u>a</u> na	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	alshshay <u>at</u> ee nu	istahwat-hu
He has	Confussed	The earth	In	The devils	Whom misled
فل	ائتنا	الْهُدَى	ٳڷ۬ؠ	يَدْعُونَهُ	أصْحَابٌ

qul	i/tin <u>a</u>	alhud <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	yadAAoona hu	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bun				
Say	Come to us	The guidance	То	Who call him	Companions				
وَأُمِرْنَا	الْهُدَىَ	ۿؙۅؘ	اللهِ	هُدَى	ٳڹ				
waomirn <u>a</u>	alhud <u>a</u>	huwa	All <u>a</u> hi	hud <u>a</u>	inna				
And we have been commanded	Guidance	Is the	(of) Allah	guidance	indeed				
			الْعَالْمِينَ	لِرَبِّ	لِنْسْلِمَ				
			alAA <u>a</u> lamee n <b>a</b>	lirabbi	linuslima				
			(of) the worlds	To Lord	That we submit				
فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ تَ هُدَى	قُلْ أَنَدْعُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَىٰنَا ٱللَّهُ كَالَّذِى ٱسْتَهْوَتَهُ ٱلشَّيَطِينُ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ لَهُ آصْحَبُّ يَدْعُونَهُ وَ إِلَى ٱلْهُدَى ٱتَّتِنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ هُوَ ٱلْهُدَى أَقُرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ ٢								
AAal <u>a</u> aAAqa al-ar <u>di hayrana</u> alhud <u>a</u> waomi Say (O Muham neither good no Monotheism)? (wandering) thr	71. Qul anadAoo min dooni Allahi ma la yanfaAAuna wala yadurruna wanuraddu AAala aAAqabina baAAda ith hadana Allahu kaallathee istahwat-hu alshshayateenu fee al-ardi hayrana lahu as-habun yadAAoonahu ila alhuda i/tina qul inna huda Allahi huwa alhuda waomirna linuslima lirabbi alAAalameena Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall we invoke others besides Allâh (false deities), that can do us neither good nor harm, and shall we turn on our heels after Allâh has guided us (to true Monotheism)? - like one whom the <i>Shayâtin</i> (devils) have made to go astray, confused (wandering) through the earth, his companions calling him to guidance (saying): 'Come to us.' " Say: "Verily, Allâh's Guidance is the only guidance, and we have been commanded to submit								

الَّذِيَ	وَ هُوَ	وَاتَّقُوهُ	الصَّلاةَ	أقيمُوا	وأنْ
alla <u>th</u> ee	wahuwa	wa <b>i</b> ttaqoohu	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	aqeemoo	Waan
Whom	And (it is) He	And fear Him	Prayer	Offer	And to
				تْحْشْرُونَ	ٳڵؽ۫ڡؚ
				tu <u>h</u> sharoon <b>a</b>	ilayhi
				You shall be gathered	To (Him)

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَٱتَّقُوهُ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِبِ إِلَيْهِ خُمَّشَرُونَ 🐨

72. Waan aqeemoo al<u>ssalata waittaqoohu wahuwa allathee ilayhi tuhsharoona</u> And to perform *As-Salât* (*Iqâmat-as-Salât*)", and to be obedient to Allâh and fear Him, and it is He to Whom you shall be gathered.

بِالْحَقِّ	والأرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقَ	اللذي	وَهُوَ				
bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa				
In truth	And the earth	The heavens	Created	Who	And (it is) he				
الْحَقُّ	قَوْلُهُ	فَيَكُونُ	ػ۫ڹ	يَقُولُ	وَيَوْمَ				
al <u>h</u> aqqu	qawluhu	fayakoonu	kun	yaqoolu	wayawma				
(is) the truth	His Word	And it shall become	Be	He will say	And (on the) Day (of Resurrection)				
الصُّوَر	في	يُنفَخُ	يَوْمَ	المُلْكُ	وَلَهُ				
al <u>ss</u> oori	fee	yunfakhu	yawma	almulku	walahu				
The trumpet	(in)	Will be blown	(on the) Day (when)	The dominion	And His will be				
الْخَبِيرُ	الْحَكِيمُ	وَهُوَ	وَالثَتَّهَادَةِ	الْغَبْبِ	عَالِمُ				
alkhabeer <b>u</b>	al <u>h</u> akeemu	wahuwa	wa <b>al</b> shshah <u>a</u> dati	alghaybi	AA <u>a</u> limu				
The All-Aware	(is) the All- Wise	And He	And the visible	(of) the invisible	All-Knower				
ور ۲۰۰۰	<u>صلے</u> بر سر بر بر ا	صل ا							

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَ'تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَيَوۡمَ يَقُولُ كُن فَيَكُونُ ۚ قَوۡلُهُ ٱلۡحَقُٰ ۚ وَلَهُ ٱلۡمُلۡكُ يَوۡمَ يُنفَخُ فِي ٱلصُّورِ

عَلِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَدَةِ ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٱلْخَبِيرُ ٢

73. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqa alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi wayawma yaqoolu kun fayakoonu qawluhu al<u>h</u>aqqu walahu almulku yawma yunfakhu fee al<u>ss</u>oori AA<u>a</u>limu alghaybi wa**a**lshshah<u>a</u>dati wahuwa al<u>h</u>akeemu alkhabeer**u** 

It is He Who has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and on the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) He will say: "Be!", - and it shall become. His Word is the truth. His will be the dominion on the Day when the trumpet will be blown. AllKnower of the unseen and the seen. He is the AllWise, Well-Aware (of all things).

أتتّخِدُ	آزرَ	لأبيهِ	إبْرَاهِيمُ	قَالَ	وَإِدْ
atattakhi <u>th</u> u	<u>a</u> zara	li-abeehi	ibr <u>a</u> heemu	q <u>a</u> la	Wa-i <u>th</u>
Do you take	Azar	To his father	Abraham	Said	And
					(remember)
					when

فِي	وَقَوْمَكَ	أرَاكَ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	آليهة	أصننامًا		
fee	waqawmaka	ar <u>a</u> ka	innee	<u>a</u> lihatan	a <u>s</u> n <u>a</u> man		
In	And your people	See you	Verily I	As gods	Idols		
				مُبِينِ	ۻؘڵٲڵ		
				mubeen <b>in</b>	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin		
				manifest	Error		
• وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لأبِيهِ ءَازَرَ أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا ءَالِهَةً إِنّى أَرَىٰكَ • وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينِ ٢							
74. Wa-ith qala ibraheemu li-abeehi azara atattakhithu asnaman alihatan innee araka waqawmaka fee dalalin mubeenin							
And (remember		Abraham) said to	his father Azar: ifest error. <sup>[]</sup> "	"Do you take ido	ls as <i>âlihâ</i>		

والأرض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	مَلْكُوتَ	إبْرَاهِيمَ	ئر <u>ي</u>	وكذلك
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	malakoota	ibr <u>a</u> heema	nuree	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
And the earth	(of) the	Kingdom	Abraham	We showed	And thus
	heavens				
			المُوقِنِينَ	مِنَ	وَلِيَكُونَ
			almooqineen	mina	waliyakoona
			a		
			The firm	Of	(and) so that
			believers		he becomes

ٱلْمُوقِنِينَ ٢

75. Waka<u>tha</u>lika nuree ibr<u>a</u>heema malakoota alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i waliyakoona mina almooqineen**a** 

Thus did we show Ibrâhim (Abraham) the kingdom of the heavens and the earth that he be one of those who have Faith with certainty

كَوْكَبًا	رأى	اللَّيْلُ	عَلَيْهِ	جَنَّ	فَلُمَّا
kawkaban	ra <u>a</u>	allaylu	AAalayhi	janna	Falamm <u>a</u>
A star	He saw	The night	Over him	Outspread	So when
قَالَ	أفَلَ	فَلُمَّا	ربَّي	هَذا	قَالَ
q <u>a</u> la	afala	falamm <u>a</u>	Rabbee	h <u>atha</u>	q <u>a</u> la
He said	It set	But when	My Lord	This (is)	He said

76. Falamma janna Aaalayhi allaylu raa kawkaban qala hatha rabbee falamma afala qala la ohibbu al-afileena

When the night covered him over with darkness he saw a star. He said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "I like not those that set."

هَدًا	قَالَ	بَازِ غًا	الْقَمَرَ	رأى	فَلْمَّا
h <u>atha</u>	q <u>a</u> la	b <u>a</u> zighan	alqamara	ra <u>a</u>	Falamm <u>a</u>
This (is)	He said	Rising	The moon	He saw	And when
لُمْ	لَئِن	قَالَ	أفَلَ	فَلُمَّا	ربِّي
lam	la-in	q <u>a</u> la	afala	falamm <u>a</u>	rabbee
Did not	lf	He said	lt set	But when	My Lord
الضَّالِّينَ	الْقَوْمِ	مِنَ	لأكونَنَّ	ربَّي	يَهْدِنِي
al <u>dda</u> lleena	alqawmi	mina	laakoonanna	rabbee	yahdinee
Who go	The people	Among	Surely I would	My Lord	Guide me
astray			have become		

## فَلَمَّا رَءَا ٱلْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هَـنَدَا رَبِّي ۖ فَلَمَّآ أَفَلَ قَالَ لَبِن لَّمۡ يَهۡدِنِي رَبِّي لأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْقَوۡمِ ٱلضَّالِينَ ٢

77. Falamma raa alqamara bazighan qala hatha rabbee falamma afala qala la-in lam yahdinee rabbee laakoonanna mina alqawmi alddalleena

When he saw the moon rising up, he said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "Unless my Lord guides me, I shall surely be among the erring people."

هَـدًا	قَالَ	بَازِغَةً	الشَّمْسَ	رأى	فَلۡمَّا
h <u>atha</u>	q <u>a</u> la	b <u>a</u> zighatan	alshshamsa	ra <u>a</u>	Falamm <u>a</u>
This (is)	He said	Rising	The sun	He say	And when
قَالَ	ٲڣٙڷؾ۠	فَلُمَّا	أكْبَرُ	هَـدًا	ربِّي
q <u>a</u> la	afalat	falamm <u>a</u>	akbaru	h <u>atha</u>	rabbee
He said	It set	But when	The largest	This (is)	My Lord
<b>ؿ</b> ۺ۠ڔػؙۅڹؘ	مِّمَّا	بَرِيءُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	قَوْمِ	یَا
tushrikoon <b>a</b>	mimm <u>a</u>	baree-on	innee	qawmi	<u>уа</u>

You associate (with Allah)	From what	Free	Verily I (am)	My people	0				
فَلَمَّا رَءَا ٱلشَّمْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هَندَا رَبِّي هَندَآ أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّآ أَفَلَتْ									
	قَالَ يَنْقَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيٓ * مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ٢								
78. Falamm <u>a</u> ra				atha akbaru fala	amm <u>a</u> afalat				
<u>qa</u> la y <u>a</u> qawmi a	innee baree-on	i mimm <u>a</u> tushril	koon <b>a</b>						

When he saw the sun rising up, he said: "This is my lord. This is greater." But when it set, he said: "O my people! I am indeed free from all that you join as partners in worship with Allâh.

السَّمَاوَاتِ	فطر	لِلَّذِي	ۅؘۛؖ۫ؖڋۿ۪ۑؘ	وَجَّهْتُ	ٳڹٞۑ
alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fa <u>t</u> ara	lilla <u>th</u> ee	wajhiya	wajjahtu	Innee
The heavens	Originated (created)	To He Who	My face	Turned	Verily I (have)
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ	أنَا	وَمَا	حَنِيقًا	والأرْضَ
almushrikee	mina	an <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aneefan	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a
n <b>a</b>					
polytheists	Of	l am	And not	Exclusively	And the earth
حَنِيفًا	لْأَرْض -	سَّمَـٰوَ'تِ وَٱ	نِي فَطَرَ ٱل	َ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّه	إِنِّي وَجَهَتُ

79. Innee wajjahtu wajhiya lilla<u>th</u>ee fa<u>t</u>ara alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a <u>h</u>aneefan wam<u>a</u> an<u>a</u> mina almushrikeen**a** 

وَمَآ أَنَاْ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ٢

Verily, I have turned my face towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth *Hanifa* (Islâmic Monotheism, i.e. worshipping none but Allâh Alone) and I am not of *Al-Mushrikûn* (see V.2:105)".

الله	فِي	أثْحَاجُّونِّي	قَالَ	قَوْمُهُ	وَحَآجَّهُ
Allahi	fee	atuhajjoonnee	qala	qawmuhu	Wahajjahu
Allah	About	Do you dispute with me	He said	His people	And disputed with him
<b>ؿ</b> ۺ۠ڔػ۬ۅڹؘ	مَا	أخَافُ	وَلا	هَدَان	وَقَدْ
tushrikoona	m <u>a</u>	akh <u>a</u> fu	wal <u>a</u>	had <u>a</u> ni	waqad
You associate	What	l fear	And do not	And He	has guided me
ۺؘؠؚۛڐٵ	ربِّي	يَشَاء	أن	ٳڵ	ېه
shay-an	rabbee	yash <u>a</u> a	an	ill <u>a</u>	bihi
Anything	My Lord	Wills	That	Except	With Him
أفلا	عِلْمًا	ۺؘؠٛۛۛٶٟ	ڬٚڶ	ربَّي	وُسِعَ

afal <u>a</u>	AAilman	shay-in	kulla	rabbee	wasiAAa				
Then not	(in His)	Thing	Every	My Lord	Comprehends				
	Knowledge	6	,		•				
					تَتَدَكَّرُونَ				
					tata <u>th</u> akkaro				
					ona				
					Will you				
					remember				
خَافٌ مَا	وَحَاجَهُ فَوْمُهُ أَقَالَ أَتْحَتَجُونِي فِي ٱللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَنِنَ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا								
ۺؖؽٟۛۛۛۛۛٵۣ	تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِۦٓ إِلَّآ أَن يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيَّا ۖ وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ								

80. Wa<u>hajj</u>ahu qawmuhu q<u>a</u>la atu<u>hajj</u>oonnee fee All<u>a</u>hi waqad had<u>a</u>ni wal<u>a</u> akh<u>a</u>fu m<u>a</u> tushrikoona bihi ill<u>a</u> an yash<u>a</u>a rabbee shay-an wasiAAa rabbee kulla shay-in AAilman afal<u>a</u> tata<u>th</u>akkaroon**a** 

علَمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٢

His people disputed with him. He said: "Do you dispute with me concerning Allâh while He has guided me, and I fear not those whom you associate with Allâh in worship. (Nothing can happen to me) except when my Lord (Allâh) wills something. My Lord comprehends in His Knowledge all things. Will you not then remember?

تَخَافُونَ	وَلا	أشركثم	مَا	أخَافُ	وكَيْفَ		
takh <u>a</u> foona	wal <u>a</u>	ashraktum	m <u>a</u>	akh <u>a</u> fu	Wakayfa		
You fear	And do not	You associate with Allah	What	I should fear	And how		
ؽؙڹؘڒؚؖڵ	ڵم۠	مَا	باللهِ	أشركثم	أنَّكُمْ		
yunazzil	lam	m <u>a</u>	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	ashraktum	annakum		
He sent down	Did not	What	With Allah	Associate (others)	That you		
أحَقُّ	الفريقين	ڣؘٲۑۛٞ	سألطاقا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بهِ		
a <u>h</u> aqqu	alfareeqayni	faayyu	sul <u>ta</u> nan	AAalaykum	bihi		
Has more right	(of) the two parties	Then which	Any authority	To you	For it		
Ĩ	· · · · ·	تَعْلَمُونَ	ػ۫ڹؿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ	إن	بالأمْن		
		taAAlamoon <b>a</b>	kuntum	in	Bi <b>a</b> l-amni		
		know	You	lf	To security		
وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَآ أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُم بِٱللَّهِ							

مَا لَمۡ يُنَزِّلۡ بِهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ سُلۡطَنَا ۚ فَأَىٰ ٱلۡفَرِيقَيۡنِ أَحَقُّ بِٱلۡأَمۡنِ

81. Wakayfa akh<u>a</u>fu m<u>a</u> ashraktum wal<u>a</u> takh<u>a</u>foona annakum ashraktum bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> lam yunazzil bihi AAalaykum sul<u>ta</u>nan faayyu alfareeqayni a<u>h</u>aqqu bi**a**l-amni in kuntum taAAlamoon**a** 

And how should I fear those whom you associate in worship with Allâh (though they can neither benefit nor harm), while you fear not that you have joined in worship with Allâh things for which He has not sent down to you any authority. (So) which of the two parties has more right to be in security? If you but know."

	8		A #-	a 87 7	5				
بظلم	إيمَانَهُم	يَلْبِسُو أ	ولم	أمَنُوا	الذين				
bi <u>th</u> ulmin	eem <u>a</u> nahum	yalbisoo	walam	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena				
With wrong-	Their belief	Obscure	And did not	Believed	Those who				
doing		(confuse)							
	مُّهْتَدُونَ	وَهُم	الأمْنُ	لَهُمُ	أوللبك				
	muhtadoon <b>a</b>	wahum	al-amnu	lahumu	ol <u>a</u> -ika				
	(are) the guided	And they	The security	For them (is)	Those				
بمَنْ وَهُم	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوٓاْ إِيمَنَهُم بِظُلَمٍ أُوْلَبِيكَ لَهُمُ ٱلْأَمَنُ وَهُم								
	مُّهْتَدُونَ ٢								
82. Allathe	ena <u>a</u> manoo wa	lam yalbisoo ee	em <u>a</u> nahum bi <u><i>th</i>u</u>	ılmin ol <u>a</u> -ika la	humu al-amnu				

 wahum muhtadoona

 It is those who believe (in the Oneness of Allâh and worship none but Him Alone) and confuse

not their belief with *Zulm* (wrong i.e. by worshipping others besides Allâh), for them (only) there is security and they are the guided.<sup>[]</sup>
Section 10

قَوْمِهِ	عَلَى	إبْرَاهِيمَ	آنَيْنَاهَا	حُجَّننا	وَتِلْكَ			
qawmihi	AAal <u>a</u>	ibr <u>a</u> heema	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	<u>H</u> ujjatun <u>a</u>	Watilka			
His people	Against	Abraham	Which We	Our Argument	And that			
			gave (to)		(was)			
رَبَّكَ	ٳڹؖ	نَّشَاء	مَّن	دَرَجَاتٍ	ڹؘڔۨڡؘٛۼؙ			
rabbaka	inna	nash <u>a</u> o	man	daraj <u>a</u> tin	narfaAAu			
Your Lord	Indeed	We will	Whom	(in) ranks	We raise			
	حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ							
				AAaleem <b>un</b>	<u>h</u> akeemun			
				All-Knowing	(is) All-Wise			

وَتِلَكَ حُجَّتُنَا ءَاتَيْنَهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ َ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَىتِ مَّن نَّشَآهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ (٢

83. Watilka <u>h</u>ujjatun<u>a</u> <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> ibr<u>a</u>heema AAal<u>a</u> qawmihi narfaAAu daraj<u>a</u>tin man nash<u>a</u>o inna rabbaka <u>h</u>akeemun AAaleem**un** 

And that was Our Proof which We gave Ibrâhim (Abraham) against his people. We raise whom We will in degrees. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing.

هَدَيْنَا	ڬڵٲ	ويَعْقُوبَ	إسْحَاقَ	مْأ	وَوَهَبْنَا				
hadayn <u>a</u>	kullan	wayaAAqoo	is <u>ha</u> qa	lahu	Wawahabn <u>a</u>				
		ba							
We guided	Each of them	And Jacob	Isaac	Upon him	And We bestowed				
ۮؙڔۦۑۜؾؚ؋ؚ	وَمِن	ڡٞؠ۫ڶؙ	مِن	هَدَيْنَا	وَنُوحًا				
thurriyyatihi	wamin	qablu	min	hadayn <u>a</u>	wanoohan				
His progeny	And among		before		And Noah				
وَهَارُونَ	وَمُوسَى	وَيُوسُفَ	ۅؘٲؾٞ۠ۅڹؘ	وَسُلَيْمَانَ	دَاوُودَ				
wah <u>a</u> roona	wamoos <u>a</u>	wayoosufa	waayyooba	wasulaym <u>a</u> n	d <u>a</u> wooda				
				a					
And Aaron	And Moses	And Joseph	And Job	And Solomon	David				
			الْمُحْسِنِينَ	ڹؘڋۯؚۑ	وَكَذَلِكَ				
			almu <u>h</u> sineen	najzee	waka <u>tha</u> lika				
			The good-	We reward	And thus				
			doers						
_		فُلاَّ هَدَيْنَا <sup>َ</sup> نَ وَأَيُّوبَ			1				
94 Weenshake	وَهَرُونَ ۚ وَكَذَالِكَ نَجۡزِى ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ ٢								
qablu wamin <u>t</u>	<u>h</u> urriyyatihi d <u>a</u> v	vayaAAqooba k wooda wasulayı e almuhsineen <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u> na waayyoot						
And We bestow before him, We	ved upon him Ish guided Nûh (No	âque (Isaac) and ah), and among h oseph), Mûsa (M	Ya'qûb (Jacob), nis progeny Dawi	ûd (David), Sulaiı	mẫn				

the gooddoers.

مِّنَ	ػ۫ڵٞ	ۅؘٳؚڷ۫ۑؘٳڛؘ	وَعِيسَى	وَيَحْيَى	ۅؘۯؘػؘڔؾٞٵ				
mina	kullun	wa <b>i</b> ly <u>a</u> sa	waAAees <u>a</u>	waya <u>h</u> y <u>a</u>	Wazakariyy				
					<u>a</u>				
Of	All (were)	And Elias	And Jesus	And John	And				
					Zachariya				
	الصَّالِحِينَ								
					al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> een <b>a</b>				
					The righteous				
			صل						

## وَزَكَرِيَّا وَتَحَمِّي وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِلْيَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ ٱلصَّلِحِينَ ٢

## 85. Wazakariyya wayahya waAAeesa wailyasa kullun mina alssaliheena

And Zakariyâ (Zachariya), and Yahya (John) and 'Iesa (Jesus) and Iliyâs (Elias), each one of them was of the righteous.

				1 1 14.1						
فضتَّأنَا	وَكْلاً	وأوطًا	وَيُونُسَ	وَالْيَسَعَ	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ					
fa <u>dd</u> aln <u>a</u>	wakullan	waloo <u>t</u> an	wayoonusa	wa <b>i</b> lyasaAA	Wa-					
				a	ism <u>a</u> AAeela					
We favoured	And all	And Lot	And Jonah	And Elisha	And Ishmael					
				الْعَالْمِينَ	عَلَى					
				alAA <u>a</u> lamee	Aaal <u>a</u>					
				na						
				The worlds	Over					
ٱلۡعَٰلَمِينَ	وَإِسْمَعِيلَ وَٱلْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا ۚ وَكُلاً فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى ٱلْعَلَمِينَ									
86. Wa-ism <u>a</u> A	86. Wa-ismaAAeela wailyasaAAa wayoonusa walootan wakullan faddalna AAala									
alAAalameen	a									

And Ismâ'il (Ishmael) and Al-Yas'â (Elisha), and Yûnus (Jonah) and Lout (Lot), and each one of them We preferred above the 'Alamîn (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	واجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ	وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ	ۅؘۮؙڔٙٞۑٞٙٳؾؚۿؚؗ	آبَائِهِمْ	وَمِنْ			
wahadayn <u>a</u> h	wa <b>i</b> jtabayn <u>a</u>	wa-	wa <u>th</u> urriyy <u>a</u> t	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> -ihim	Wamin			
um	hum	ikhw <u>a</u> nihim	ihim					
And We	And We	And their	And their	Their	And from			
guided them	choose them	brethren	progeny	forefathers				
	صراطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ							
			mustaqeemi	<u>S</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>			
			n					
			The Straight	Way	То			

مْ وَإِخْوَانِهُمْ وَٱجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ

87. Wamin <u>aba</u>-ihim wa<u>th</u>urriyy<u>a</u>tihim wa-ikhw<u>a</u>nihim wa**i**jtabayn<u>a</u>hum wahadayn<u>a</u>hum il<u>a s</u>ir<u>at</u>in mustaqeem**in** 

And also some of their fathers and their progeny and their brethren, We chose them, and We guided them to a Straight Path.

مَن	بِهِ	يَهْدِي	اللهِ	هُدَى	دَلِكَ
man	bihi	yahdee	All <u>a</u> hi	hud <u>a</u>	<u>Tha</u> lika
Whom	With it	He guides	(of) Allah	Guidance	That (is)
لحبط	أشركوا	وَلُوْ	عِبَادِهِ	مِنْ	يَشْاء
la <u>h</u> abi <u>t</u> a	ashrakoo	walaw	Aaib <u>a</u> dihi	min	yash <u>a</u> o
Rendered vain	They associated others with Allah	And if	His slaves	Of	He wills
		يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	مًّا	عَدْهُم
		yaAAmaloo	k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	AAanhum
		n <b>a</b>			
		do	They used to	What	From them

ذَ لِكَ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ يَهْدِى بِهِ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ أَشَرَكُواْ لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ٢

88. <u>Tha</u>lika hud<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi yahdee bihi man yash<u>a</u>o min AAib<u>a</u>dihi walaw ashrakoo la<u>h</u>abi<u>t</u>a AAanhum m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloon**a** 

This is the Guidance of Allâh with which He guides whomsoever He will of His slaves. But if they had joined in worship others with Allâh, all that they used to do would have been of no benefit to them.

وَالْنُبُوَّةَ	وَالْحُكْمَ	الْكِتَّابَ	آتَيْنَاهُمُ	الذين	أوللبك
wa <b>al</b> nnubuw	wa <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> ukma	alkit <u>a</u> ba	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> humu	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
wata					
And	And (sound)	The Book	We gave	Whom	Those
Prophethood	Judgement		(them)		
وَكَلْنَا	ڡٞڡٛۮ	هَؤُلاء	بِهَا	يَكْفُرْ	فَإِن
wakkaln <u>a</u>	faqad	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	bih <u>a</u>	yakfur	Fa-in
We have entrusted	Then indeed	These	In it (therein)	Disbelieve	But if

	ؠؚػٙٳڣڔؚۑڹؘ	بِهَا	أَيْسُوا	قوْمًا	بِهَا	
	bik <u>a</u> fireena	bih <u>a</u>	laysoo	qawman	bih <u>a</u>	
	Disbelievers	In it	Who are not	People	It (to)	
أُوْلَنِبِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَهُمُ ٱلْكِتَبَ وَٱلْحُكْمَ وَٱلْنُبُوَّةَ ۚ فَإِن يَكُفُر بِمَا						
		اٰ بِهَا بِكَفِرِي	قَوْمًا لَّيْسُو	د وَكَلْنَا بِهَا	هَ أَوُ لَا ءِ فَقَ	
		numu alkit <u>a</u> ba w bih <u>a</u> qawman lay			a-in yakfur	

They are those whom We gave the Book, *AlHukm* (understanding of the religious laws), and Prophethood. But if these disbelieve therein (the Book, *AlHukm* and Prophethood), then, indeed We have entrusted it to a people (such as the Companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW) who are not disbelievers therein.

اڤتَدِهْ	فَدِهُدَاهُمُ	اللهُ	هَدَى	الأذين	أوْلْبُكَ			
iqtadih	fabihud <u>a</u> hu	All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika			
	mu							
You follow	So their	Allah	Guided	Whom	(they are)			
	guidance				those			
ٳڹ۠	أجْرًا	عَلَيْهِ	أسألكم	لأ	ڨڶ			
in	ajran	AAalayhi	as-alukum	l <u>a</u>	qul			
(is) not	A reward	On it	l ask you	Do not	Say			
		لِلْعَالْمِينَ	ۮؚڴۯؘؽ	ألأ	Say هُو			
		lilAA <u>a</u> lamee	<u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	huwa			
		n <b>a</b>						
		For the	Admonition	But	This			
		worlds						
بِمْ عَلَيْهِ	أُوْلَنِبِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ فَبِهُدَىٰهُمُ ٱقْتَدِهَ ۖ قُل لَّا أَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ							

أَجْراً إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَلَمِينَ ٢

90. Ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena had<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu fabihud<u>a</u>humu iqtadih qul l<u>a</u> as-alukum AAalayhi ajran in huwa ill<u>a th</u>ikr<u>a</u> lilAA<u>a</u>lameen**a** 

They are those whom Allâh had guided. So follow their guidance. Say: "No reward I ask of you for this (the Qur'ân). It is only a reminder for the 'Alamîn (mankind and jinns)."

## Section 11

ٳۮ	قَدْرِ هِ	حَقَّ	الله	قَدَرُوا	وَمَا
i <u>th</u>	qadrihi	<u>h</u> aqqa	All <u>a</u> ha	qadaroo	Wam <u>a</u>
When	Estimation to Him	Due	Allah	They estimate	And did not
بَشَرِ	عَلَى	الله	أنزل	مَا	قالوا

1 1 '		A 11 1	1		1				
basharin	AAala	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	<u> </u>	q <u>a</u> loo				
Human being الْكِتَابَ	To أنزَلَ	Allah	Send down فُلْ	Did not	They said				
• •	-	مَنْ		ۺؘۑٛٶٟ	من				
alkit <u>a</u> ba	anzala	man	qul	shay-in	min				
The Book	Sent down	Who	Say	Thing	Any				
وَهُدًى	<u>ئورًا</u>	موىىي	ڀهِ	جاء	المذي				
wahudan	nooran	moos <u>a</u>	bihi	j <u>a</u> a	alla <u>th</u> ee				
And a guidance	A light	Moses	(it)	Brought	Which				
كَثِيراً	وأنخفون	<b>ث</b> بْدُونَهَا	قراطِيسَ	تَجْعَلُونَهُ	لٌلنَّاس				
katheeran	watukhfoona	Tubdoonaha	qarateesa	tajAAaloonah u	lilnnasi				
Most (of it)	And you	You disclose	(into) sheets	Which you	For people				
	conceal	(some of) it		have put					
وَلا	أنثم	تَعْلَمُوا	ڵؗم۠	مًّا	وَعُلِّمْتُم				
wal <u>a</u>	antum	taAAlamoo	lam	m <u>a</u>	waAAullimt um				
Nor	You	Knew	Neither	What	Though you				
					were taught				
فِي	ۮٙۯۿؙؗؗؗ	ؿٞۄۘ	اللهُ	ڡٞڶ	آبَاؤُكْمْ				
fee	tharhum	thumma	All <u>a</u> hu	quli	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> okum				
In	Leave them	Then	Allah	Say	Your				
					forefathers				
				يَلْعَبُونَ	ڂؘۅ۠ۻٮؚۿؗؗ				
				yalAAaboon	khaw <u>d</u> ihim				
				a					
				They play	Their				
					argumentatio				
					n				
w			8 - 7	م بيار سي الله الله	1 8				
من شيء ا	ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَنَهِ	وا ما انزَل	رہے اد قال	الله حق قد	وما قدروا				
		<u> </u>	1 7	Ŭ					
سلے				2.4	قلے وہ ج				
ي آآرار	نُورًا وَهُدَّ	, _ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ر آأنه من جَآبَ	وَلَ ٱلْكَتَرِ بَ	ةًا <sup>ت</sup> ماً أَن				
ی بیکس	بور، وهد,	بج موسى	الكوكي سجاء	رن الركتب	فل من آل				
		صلر							
· 2	في د في آرا		و من محدو	8					
مر تعاموا	علمتمر ما ل	ن کثيرًا وَ	دونها وكخفو	رَاطِيسَ تَبْ	جعلونه وق				
	جَعَلُونَهُ وَقَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَتَحْفُونَ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَعُلِّمْتُم مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوٓا								
· · ·	أَنتُمْ وَلَآ ءَابَآؤُكُم ۖ قُل ٱللَّهُ ۖ ثُمَّرِ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ٢								
	جهرم يتعبور	هم في حو	الله تمر در	اباوتم عن	النمر ولا ء				
01 11	A 11 1 1	1	1 .	A 11 1 A 7 1	1				
-	laroo All <u>a</u> ha <u>h</u> ao		-						
shay-in qui ma	an anzala alkit <u>a</u> l	ba alla <u>th</u> ee <u>ja</u> a b	onni moos <u>a</u> noor	an wahudan lili	nn <u>a</u> sı				

tajAAaloonahu qarateesa tubdoonaha watukhfoona katheeran waAAullimtum ma lam taAAlamoo antum wala abaokum quli Allahu thumma tharhum fee khawdihim valAAaboona

They (the Jews, Quraish pagans, idolaters, etc.) did not estimate Allâh with an estimation due to Him when they said: "Nothing did Allâh send down to any human being (by inspiration)." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then sent down the Book which Mûsa (Moses) brought, a light and a guidance to mankind which you (the Jews) have made into (separate) papersheets, disclosing (some of it) and concealing (much). And you (believers in Allâh and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), were taught (through the Qur'ân) that which neither you nor your fathers knew." Say: "Allâh (sent it down)." Then leave them to play in their vain discussions. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubî, Vol.7, Page 37).

الذي	مُصدِق	مُبَارِكٌ	أنز لُنَاهُ	كِتَابٌ	وَهَذًا			
allathee	musaddiqu	mubarakun	Anzalnahu	kitabun	Wahatha			
Which	Confirming	Blessed	Which We have sent	(is) a Book	And this			
0	الڤر َي	ٱُمَّ	down		- 0-			
وَمَنْ		1	وَلِثْنَذِرَ	ؘۑؘۮؘۑ۠؋	بَيْنَ			
waman	alqur <u>a</u>	omma	walitun <u>th</u> ira	yadayhi	bayna			
And those	(people of) Mo (Mak	kah)	So that you may warn	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	before it			
<u>ب</u> ه	ؽؙۅ۫۠ڡؚڹٝۅڹؘ	بالأخرَة	ؽؙۛٶ۫ڡؚ۫ۮؙ۫ۅڹؘ	وَالْذِينَ	حَوْلُهَا			
bihi	yu/minoona	bi <b>a</b> l- <u>a</u> khirati	yu/minoona	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> een a	<u>h</u> awlah <u>a</u>			
In it	Believe	In the Hereafter	Believe	And those who	Around it			
		يُحَافِظُونَ	ڝؘڵٲؾؚۿؚؗ	عَلَى	وَهُمْ			
		yu <u>ha</u> fi <u><i>th</i>oon <b>a</b></u>	<u>s</u> al <u>a</u> tihim	AAal <u>a</u>	wahum			
		Guard	Their prayers	Over	And they			
وَهَدَا كِتَبَ أَنزَلْنَهُ مُبَارَكُ مُّصَدِقُ ٱلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ ٱلۡقُرَىٰ وَمَنۡ حَوۡهَا ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِٱلۡاَحِرَةِ يُؤۡمِنُونَ بِهِۦ								
	الفرى ومن محوها والدِين يومِنون بِ لا حِرْهِ يومِنون بِ المُ							

92. Wahatha kitabun anzalnahu mubarakun musaddigu allathee bayna yadayhi walitunthira omma alqura waman hawlaha waallatheena yu/minoona bial-akhirati yu/minoona bihi wahum AAala salatihim yuhafithoona

And this (the Qurlán) is a blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming (the revelations) which came before it, so that you may warn the Mother of Towns (i.e. Makkah) and all those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in (the Qur'ân), and they are constant in guarding their Salât (prayers).

الله	عَلَى	افترَى	مِمَّن	أظلم	وَمَنْ		
Allahi	AAala	iftara	mimmani	athlamu	Waman		
Allah	Against	Invented	Than he who	(is) more	And who		
0 4-	۲۱ ش	<u>ج</u> ہ ک	- N #	unjust ∘ f	15:7		
وَلَمْ	ٳڷۑۜ	أُوْحِيَ	قَالَ	أو	كَذِبًا		
walam	ilayya	<u>ooh</u> iya	<u>qa</u> la	aw	ka <u>th</u> iban		
While not	То Ме	Revelation was sent	Said	Or	A lie		
		down					
سَأَنزِلُ	قَالَ	وَمَن	الْدَيْ عُ	ٳڵۑ۫؋	يُوحَ		
saonzilu	q <u>a</u> la	waman	shay-on	ilayhi	yoo <u>h</u> a		
I would reveal	Said	And who	A thing	To him	Was revealed		
تَرَى	وَلُوْ	اللهُ	أنَزلَ	مَا	مِثْلَ		
tar <u>a</u>	walaw	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	m <u>a</u>	mithla		
You could	And if	Allah	Has revealed	What	Like		
See	. 0 - 01			· 3 11 m. 11	••		
وَالْمَلاَئِكَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	غَمَرَاتِ	فِي	الظَّالِمُونَ	إذِ		
wa <b>a</b> lmal <u>a</u> -	almawti	ghamar <u>a</u> ti	fee	al <u>ththa</u> limoo	i <u>th</u> i		
ikatu				na			
And the	(of) the death	Agonies	(are) in	The wrong-	When		
angels تُجْزَوْنَ	الْيَوْمَ	أنفْسَكُمُ	أخرجُوا	doers أَيْدِيهِمْ	بَاسِطُوا		
		anfusakumu			-		
tujzawna You will be	alyawma This Day	Your souls	akhrijoo Deliver	aydeehim Their hands	b <u>asitoo</u> Are stretching		
recompensed	This Day		Deliver		out		
' with							
عَلَى	تَقُولُونَ	ڬڹؿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ	ہمًا	المهون	عَذَابَ		
AAala	taqooloona	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	alhooni	AAa <u>tha</u> ba		
Against	Utter	You used to	For what	(of) humiliatin	Torment		
أيَاتِهِ	عَنْ	وكثنتم	الْحَقِّ	غَيْرَ	الله		
<u>aya</u> tihi	AAan	wakuntum	al <u>h</u> aqqi	ghayra	All <u>a</u> hi		
His Signs	Concerning	And you used	The truth	Other than	Allah		
		to			تَسْتَكْبِر ُو نَ		
					0331		
					tastakbiroon		
					Be arrogant		
وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَىَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ							
ٳۮؚ	إِلَيْهِ شَى مُ وَمَن قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ ۖ وَلَوۡ تَرَىٓ إِذِ						

في غَمَرَ اتِ ٱلمَوْتِ وَٱلْمَلَتِمِكَةُ بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ ونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ غَيْرَ ٱلْحَقِّ وَكُنتُمْ عَنْ ءَايَنِتِهِ عَشَّ

93. Waman a<u>th</u>lamu mimmani iftar<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi ka<u>th</u>iban aw q<u>a</u>la oo<u>h</u>iya ilayya walam yoo<u>h</u>a ilayhi shay-on waman q<u>a</u>la saonzilu mithla m<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu walaw tar<u>a</u> i<u>th</u>i al<u>ththa</u>limoona fee ghamar<u>a</u>ti almawti wa**a**lmal<u>a</u>-ikatu b<u>a</u>sitoo aydeehim akhrijoo anfusakumu alyawma tujzawna AAa<u>tha</u>ba alhooni bim<u>a</u> kuntum taqooloona AAal<u>a</u> Allahi ghayra alhaqqi wakuntum AAan ayatihi tastakbiroon**a** 

And who can be more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allâh, or says: "I have received inspiration," whereas he is not inspired in anything; and who says, "I will reveal the like of what Allâh has revealed." And if you could but see when the *Zâlimûn* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) are in the agonies of death, while the angels are stretching forth their hands (saying): "Deliver your souls! This day you shall be recompensed with the torment of degradation because of what you used to utter against Allâh other than the truth. And you used to reject His *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) with disrespect!<sup>[III</sup>

ٲۅؖٞڶ	خَلْقْنَاكُمْ	کَمَا	فرادَى	چئثمُونَا	وَلَقَدْ
awwala	khalaqn <u>a</u> ku	kam <u>a</u>	fur <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	ji/tumoon <u>a</u>	Walaqad
	m				
First	We had created you	As	`all alone	You have come to Us	And verily
ڟؙۿؙۅڔػ۠ؗؗؗؗؗ	وَرَاء	ڂؘۅۧؖڷڹؘٵػ۫ؗؗؗؗؗ	مًّا	وَتَرَكْتُم	مَرَّةٍ
<u>th</u> uhoorikum	war <u>a</u> a	khawwaln <u>a</u> k um	m <u>a</u>	wataraktum	marratin
Your backs	Behind	We had bestowed on you	What	And you have left	Time
زَعَمْتُمْ	الأذين	شُفَعًاءكُمُ	مَعَكُمْ	نَرَى	وَمَا
zaAAamtum	alla <u>th</u> eena	shufaAA <u>a</u> ak	maAAakum	nar <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>
		umu			
You claimed	Those whom	Your intercessors	With you	We see	And do not
بَيْنَكْمْ	تُقَطَّعَ	لَقَد	شُرَكَاء	ڣؚۑػ۠ؗؗؗؗؗۨ	أنَّهُمْ
baynakum	taqa <u>tt</u> aAAa	laqad	shurak <u>a</u> o	feekum	annahum
Between you	(bonds) have been severed	Indeed	Share with Allah	In your (matters)	That they (have)
	تَزْعُمُونَ	ػ۫ڹؿؙؗؠ۠	مًّا	عَنكُم	وَضَلَّ
	tazAAumoo n <b>a</b>	kuntum	m <u>a</u>	AAankum	wa <u>d</u> alla
	Imagine/claim	You used to	What	You	And have

forsaken عْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقَنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُم مَّا وَرَاءَ ظُهُور كُمْ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ عَنكُم مَّا فِيكُمْ شُرَكَتُؤُا ۖ لَقَد تَّقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ ۾ تَزْعُمُونَ ٢

94. Walaqad ji/tumoon<u>a</u> fur<u>ada</u> kam<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u>kum awwala marratin wataraktum m<u>a</u> khawwaln<u>a</u>kum war<u>a</u>a <u>*th*</u>uhoorikum wam<u>a</u> nar<u>a</u> maAAakum shufaAA<u>a</u>akumu alla<u>th</u>eena zaAAamtum annahum feekum shurak<u>a</u>o laqad taqa<u>tt</u>aAAa baynakum wa<u>d</u>alla AAankum ma kuntum tazAAumoon**a** 

And truly you have come unto Us alone (without wealth, companions or anything else) as We created you the first time. You have left behind you all that which We had bestowed on you. We see not with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allâh. Now all relations between you and them have been cut off, and all that you used to claim has vanished from you.

Q					-				
Section 12									
يُخْرِجُ	وَالنَّوَى	الْحَبِّ	فَالِقُ	الله	ٳڹۜٞ				
yukhriju	wa <b>al</b> nnaw <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> abbi	f <u>a</u> liqu	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna				
He brings forth	And the fruit- kernel	The grain	Who causes to split	Allah	Indeed (it is)				
مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَمُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ	الْحَيَّ				
mina	almayyiti	wamukhriju	almayyiti	mina	al <u>h</u> ayya				
From	The dead	And brings forth	The dead	From	The living				
	ڷٷ۫ڣؘڴۅڹؘ	فَأَنَّى	الله	ذَلِكُمُ	الْحَيِّ				
	tu/fakoon <b>a</b>	faann <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>tha</u> likumu	al <u>h</u> ayyi				
	Are you being mislead (from the truth)	Then how	Allah	Such (is)	The living				
ڊ فرج									
almayyiti min	<mark>a f<u>a</u>liqu al<u>h</u>abbi a al<u>h</u>ayyi <u>tha</u>liku</mark>	wa <b>al</b> nnaw <u>a</u> yu umu All <u>a</u> hu faa	khriju al <u>h</u> ayya nn <u>a</u> tu/fakoon <b>a</b>	<u> </u>	wamukhriju				

Verily! It is Allâh Who causes the seedgrain and the fruitstone (like datestone, etc.) to split and

sprout. He brings forth the living from the dead, and it is He Who brings forth the dead from the living. Such is Allâh, then how are you deluded away from the truth?

وَالشَّمْسَ	سَكَنًا	اللَّيْلَ	وَجَعَلَ	الإصْبَاح	فَالِقُ					
wa <b>al</b> shsham	sakanan	allayla	wajaAAala	al-i <u>s</u> b <u>ah</u> i	F <u>a</u> liqu					
sa										
And the sun	For stillness	The night	And He has	(of) the day	(He is the)					
	(resting)		made	break	Cleaver					
العَلِيمِ	الْعَزِيز	تَقْدِيرُ	ذلك	حُسْبَانًا	وَالْقَمَرَ					
alAAaleemi	alAAazeezi	taqdeeru	<u>tha</u> lika	<u>h</u> usb <u>a</u> nan	wa <b>a</b> lqamara					
The All-	(of) the All-	Will/measurin	This (is)	For reckoning	And the Moon					
Knowing	Mighty	g		(time)						
يَسْبَانًا	فَالِقُ ٱلْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ ٱلَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ حُسَّبَانًا									
ذَالِكَ تَقْدِيرُ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْعَلِيمِ ٢										
	96. F <u>a</u> liqu al-isbahi wajaAAala allayla sakanan wa <b>al</b> shshamsa wa <b>a</b> lqamara husbanan									
thalika taqdeer	ru alAAazeezi a	lAAaleemi								

(He is the) Cleaver of the daybreak. He has appointed the night for resting, and the sun and the moon for reckoning. Such is the measuring of the AllMighty, the AllKnowing.

لِتَهْتَدُوا	النُّجُومَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	اللذي	وَ هُوَ
litahtadoo	alnnujooma	lakumu	jaAAala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
So that you may guide yourselves	The stars	For you	Made	Who	And (it is) He
قَدْ	وَالْبَحْرِ	الْبَرِّ	ظلمات	فِي	بِهَا
qad	wa <b>a</b> lba <u>h</u> ri	albarri	<u>th</u> ulum <u>a</u> ti	fee	bih <u>a</u>
Certainly	And the sea	(of) the land	Darkness	In	By them
		يَعْلَمُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	الآيَاتِ	فَصَلَّنَا
		yaAAlamoo n <b>a</b>	liqawmin	al- <u>aya</u> ti	fa <u>ss</u> aln <u>a</u>
		Who sknow	For people	The signs	We have
					made clear

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلنُّجُومَ لِتَمَتَدُواْ بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَىتِ ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ تَقَدْ فَصَّلْنَا ٱلْأَيَنتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ٢

97. Wahuwa allathee jaAAala lakumu alnnujooma litahtadoo biha fee thulumati albarri waalbahri qad fassalna al-ayati liqawmin yaAAlamoona . It is He Who has set the stars<sup>11</sup> for you, so that you may guide your course with their help

through the darkness of the land and the sea. We have (indeed) explained in detail Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Revelations, etc.) for people who know.

واحِدَةٍ	نَّڤُسِ	مِّن	أنشأكم	الَّذِيَ	وَهُوَ				
w <u>ah</u> idatin	nafsin	min	anshaakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa				
A single	Person	From	Created you	Who	And (it is) He				
لِقَوْمٍ	الآيَاتِ	فَصَلَّنَا	قَدْ	وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ	ڡؘٛڡؙٮٮۨؿؘۊؘڔ				
liqawmin	al- <u>aya</u> ti	fa <u>ss</u> aln <u>a</u>	qad	wamustawda	famustaqarr				
				AAun	un				
For prople	The signs	We have	Certainly	And a resting	So (there is) a				
		made clear		place	time-limit				
	يَفَقَهُونَ								
					yafqahoon <b>a</b>				
					Who				
					understand				
م <sup>وق</sup> قَدَ	وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنشَأَكُم مِّن نَّفۡسِ وَ حِدَةٍ فَمُسۡتَقَرُّ وَمُسۡتَوۡدَعٌ ۖ قَدۡ								
	فَصَّلْنَا ٱلْأَيَٰتِ لِقَوْمِ يَفْقَهُونَ ٢								
98. Wahuwa a	llathee anshaak	um min nafsin <sup>y</sup>	wahidatin famu	staqarrun wamı	ustawdaAAun				

98. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee anshaakum min nafsin w<u>ah</u>idatin famustaqarrun wamustawdaAAun qad fa<u>ss</u>aln<u>a</u> al-<u>aya</u>ti liqawmin yafqahoon**a** 

is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and has given you a place of residing (on the earth or in your mother's wombs) and a place of storage [in the earth (in your graves) or in your father's loins]. Indeed, We have explained in detail Our revelations (this Qur'ân) for people who understand

1-	1 +1	-	- Y F	- · ¥1	- 8 -
مَاء	السَّمَاء	مِنَ	أنزل	اللَّذِيَ	وَهُوَ
m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	anzala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
Water	The heaven	From	Has sent	Who	And (it is) he
			down		
فأخر جنا	ۺؘؠٛٷؚ	ڬڵ	نَبَاتَ	بِهِ	فأخررجنا
faakhrajn <u>a</u>	shay-in	kulli	nab <u>a</u> ta	bihi	faakhrajn <u>a</u>
And We have	Thing (kind)	(of) every	Vegetation	Thereby	And We have
brought forth					brought
مُتَرَاكِبًا	حَبًّا	مِنْهُ	ڹۨ۫ڂڔڂۘ	خَضِرًا	مِنْهُ
mutarakiban	habban	minhu	nukhriju	khadiran	Minhu
Thick-	Grain	From it	We bring forth	Green stalks	Thereby
clustered					
دَانِيَةٌ	قِنْوَانٌ	طأعجها	مِن	النَّخْلِ	وَمِنَ
d <u>a</u> niyatun	qinw <u>a</u> nun	<u>t</u> alAAih <u>a</u>	min	a <b>l</b> nnakhli	wamina
Hanging low	Clusters of	Its sprout	From	Date-palm	And from
	dates				
مُسْتَدِهًا	وَالرُّمَّانَ	وَالزَّيْثُونَ	أغناب	مِّنْ	وَجَنَّاتٍ
mushtabihan	wa <b>al</b> rrumm <u>a</u>	wa <b>al</b> zzaytoo	aAAn <u>a</u> bin	min	wajann <u>a</u> tin

	na	na			
Resembling	And	And olives	Grapes	Of	And gardens
	pomegranate				
	S				
إذا	<b>ث</b> مَر ِهِ	إلى	انظرُوا	مُتَشَابِهِ	وَغَيْرَ
i <u>tha</u>	thamarihi	il <u>a</u>	on <u>th</u> uroo	mutash <u>a</u> bihi	waghayra
				n	
When	Its fruit	At	Look	And (yet)	different
لآيَاتٍ	ۮؘڶؚػؙؗؗؗؗؗ	في	ٳڹۜ	وَيَنْعِهِ	أثمرَ
la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> likum	fee	inna	wayanAAihi	athmara
(are) signs	(all) this	In	Certainly	And its	It bears fruit
				ripeness	
				ؽؙٶ۫ٛڡؚڹٝۅڹؘ	ڵڦۅ۠ۛۄٕ
				yu/minoon <b>a</b>	liqawmin
				believing	For people

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءِ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْبِرُ مِنْهُ حَبَّا مُّترَاكِبًا وَمِنَ ٱلنَّخْلِ مِن طَلِّعِهَا قِنْوَانُ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّنتِ مِّنَ أَعْنَابٍ وَٱلزَّيْتُونَ وَٱلرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهَا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَبِهٍ ٱنظُرُوٓا إِلَىٰ ثَمَرِهِ ٓ إِذَا أَتْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ٓ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَا يَنتِ لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢

99. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee anzala mina alssam<u>a</u>-I m<u>a</u>an faakhrajn<u>a</u> bihi nab<u>a</u>ta kulli shay-in faakhrajn<u>a</u> minhu kha<u>d</u>iran nukhriju minhu <u>h</u>abban mutar<u>a</u>kiban wamina alnnakhli min talAAih<u>a</u> qinw<u>a</u>nun d<u>a</u>niyatun wajann<u>a</u>tin min aAAn<u>a</u>bin wa**a**lzzaytoona wa**a**lrrumm<u>a</u>na mushtabihan waghayra mutash<u>a</u>bihin on<u>th</u>uroo il<u>a</u> thamarihi i<u>tha</u> athmara wayanAAihi inna fee <u>tha</u>likum la<u>aya</u>tin liqawmin yu/minoon**a** 

It is He Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and with it We bring forth vegetation of all kinds, and out of it We bring forth green stalks, from which We bring forth thick clustered grain. And out of the datepalm and its spathe come forth clusters of dates hanging low and near, and gardens of grapes, olives and pomegranates, each similar (in kind) yet different (in variety and taste). Look at their fruits when they begin to bear, and the ripeness thereof. Verily! In these things there are signs for people who believe.

وَخَرَقُوا	وَخَلَقَهُمْ	الْجِنَّ	شُرَكَاء	لِلْهِ	وَجَعَلُوا
wakharaqoo	wakhalaqah	aljinna	shurak <u>a</u> a	lill <u>a</u> hi	WajaAAalo
	um				0

				1	1			
And they	Though He	The jinns	Associates	With Allah	And they			
fastely	has created				have made			
attributed	them							
سُبْحَانَهُ	عِلْمٍ	ؠۼؘؽؚڕ	وَبَنَاتٍ	بَنِينَ	لْهُ			
sub <u>ha</u> nahu	AAilmin	bighayri	waban <u>a</u> tin	baneena	lahu			
Be He	Knowledge	Without	And	Sons	To Him			
Glorified	0		daughters					
			يَصِفُونَ	عَمَّا	وتتعالى			
			ya <u>s</u> ifoon <b>a</b>	AAamm <u>a</u>	wataAA <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>			
			They attribute	From what	And Exalted			
They attribute From what And Exalted وَجَعَلُواْ لِلَهِ شُرَكَاءَ ٱلْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُواْ لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ شُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ()								
100 WajaAA	aloo lillahi shur		khalaqahum wa		/			

waban<u>a</u>tin bighayri AAilmin sub<u>ha</u>nahu wataAA<u>ala</u> AAamm<u>a</u> ya<u>s</u>ifoon**a** 

Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with Allâh, though He has created them (the jinns), and they attribute falsely without knowledge sons and daughters to Him. Be He Glorified and Exalted above (all) that they attribute to Him

Section 13							
لَهُ	يَكُونُ	أُنَّى	والأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	بَدِيعُ		
lahu	yakoonu	ann <u>a</u>	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	BadeeAAu		
He have	Can He	How	And the earth	(of) the heavens	(He is the) Originator		
وَخَلْقَ	صاحبة	مْأَ	تَكْن	وَلَمْ	وَلَدٌ		
wakhalaqa	<u>sah</u> ibatun	lahu	Takun2	walam	waladun		
And He has created	A mate	He have	When He	e did not	A son		
عَلِيمٌ	ۺؘؠٛۛٶٟ	ؠػ۫ڶٞ	و هُوَ	ۺؘؠٛٷٟ	کل		
AAaleemun	shay-in	bikulli	wahuwa	shay-in	kulla		
(is) All- Knower	Thing	Of every	And He	Thing	Every		
بَدِيدِهُ ٱلآسَدِيدِينَ وَٱلْأَجَةِ فَصَلَحَةً مَنْ حَكَمَة مُواللَّهُ وَالآسَدِينَ مُعَالَة وَاللَّهِ							

بدِيع السَّمنوَ تِ وَالأَرْضِ انَىٰ يَكُون لَهُ وَلَدُ وَلَمُ تَ صَحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﷺ

101. BadeeAAu alssamawati waal-ardi anna yakoonu lahu waladun walam takun lahu sahibatun wakhalaqa kulla shay-in wahuwa bikulli shay-in AAaleemun

He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have children when He has no wife? He created all things and He is the All-Knower of everything<sup>II</sup>. He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have children when He has no wife? He created all things and He is the All-Knower of everything<sup>II</sup>.

ألآ	إله	لا	رَبُّكُمْ	اللهُ	ذلِكُمُ			
ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	l <u>a</u>	rabbukum	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>Tha</u> likumu			
But	God	(there is) no	Your Lord	Allah	Such is			
وَهُوَ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	ۺؘؠۛٷٟ	ػ۫ڵٞ	خَالِقُ	ۿۅؘ			
wahuwa	fa <b>o</b> AAbudoo hu	shay-in	kulli	kh <u>a</u> liqu	huwa			
And He	So worship Him	Thing	(of) every	The Creator	He			
		ۅؘكؚۑؚڵ	نثنيءٍ	ػ۫ڶٞ	عَلَى			
		wakeel <b>un</b>	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>			
		(is) Guardian	Thing	Every	(over) of			
ذَالِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ لَا إِلَىٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ خَلِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَٱعْبُدُوهُ								
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ٢								

102. <u>Tha</u>likumu All<u>a</u>hu rabbukum l<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>ha ill<u>a</u> huwa kh<u>a</u>liqu kulli shay-in fa**o**AAbudoohu wahuwa AAala kulli shay-in wakeel**un** 

Such is Allâh, your Lord! *Lâ ilâha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Creator of all things. So worship Him (Alone), and He is the *Wakîl* (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things

الأبْصَارَ	بُدْرِكُ	وَهُوَ	الأبْصَارُ	ڹؙۮ۫ڔػ۫ؗؗۿؙ	لاً			
al-ab <u>sa</u> ra	yudriku	wahuwa	al-ab <u>sa</u> ru	tudrikuhu	L <u>a</u>			
The vision	Grasps	But He	Vision	Grasp Him	Can not			
			الْخَبِيرُ	اللطيف	وَهُوَ			
	alkhabeer <b>u</b> alla <u>t</u> eefu wahuwa							
			The All-Aware	The All-Subtle	And He (is)			
	وَهُوَ ٱللَّطِيفُ		·					
103. La tudrikuhu al-absaru wahuwa yudriku al-absara wahuwa allateefu alkhabeeru								
No vision can g WellAcquainted	rasp Him, but His with all things.	s Grasp is over a	ll vision. He is the	e Most Subtle an	d Courteous,			

فَمَن	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِن	بَصنَآئِرُ	جَاءكُم	قَدْ
faman	rabbikum	min	ba <u>sa</u> -iru	<u>ja</u> akum	Qad
So who	Your Lord	From	Proofs	Have come to	Verily
				you	

وَمَا	فَعَلَيْهَا	عَمِيَ	وَمَنْ	فلنفسيه	أبْصَرَ			
wam <u>a</u>	faAAalayh <u>a</u>	AAamiya	waman	falinafsihi	ab <u>s</u> ara			
And not	(he did this)	Remained	And who	(he did this)	Saw			
	against	blind		for his				
	himself			ownself				
			بِحَفِيظٍ	عَلَيْكُم	أنًا			
			bi <u>h</u> afee <u>th</u> in	AAalaykum	an <u>a</u>			
			A keeper	Over you	l (am)			
قَدْ جَآءَكُم بَصَآبِرُ مِن رَّبِّكُم فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ فَوَمَنْ عَمِي								
فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَآ أَنَا عَلَيْكُم بِحَفِيظٍ ٢								
104. Qad j <u>a</u> aku	104. Qad jaakum basa-iru min rabbikum faman absara falinafsihi waman AAamiya							
faAAalayha w	am <u>a</u> an <u>a</u> AAala	ykum bi <u>h</u> afee <u>th</u>	h <b>in</b>					

Verily, proofs have come to you from your Lord, so whosoever sees, will do so for (the good of) his ownself, and whosoever blinds himself, will do so to his own harm, and I (Muhammad SAW) am not a watcher over you.

ۅؘڵؚڹ۫ڹٙؾؚٞڹؘۿؙ	دَرَسْتَ	وَلِيَقُولُوا	الآيَاتِ	نْصَرِّفُ	وكذلك
walinubayyi	darasta	waliyaqoolo	al- <u>aya</u> ti	nu <u>s</u> arrifu	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
nahu		0			
And that We may make it clear	You have learned	And that they may say	The Signs	We diversely explain	And thus
				يَعْلَمُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ
				yaAAlamoo	liqawmin
				n <b>a</b>	
				Having knowledge	For people

وَكَذَ لِكَ نُصَرِّفُ ٱلْأَيَنتِ وَلِيَقُولُواْ دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمِ لِ

105. Waka<u>tha</u>lika nu<u>s</u>arrifu al-<u>aya</u>ti waliyaqooloo darasta walinubayyinahu liqawmin yaAAlamoon**a** 

Thus We explain variously the Verses so that they (the disbelievers) may say: "You have studied (the Books of the people of the Scripture and brought this Qur'ân from that)" and that We may make the matter clear for the people who have knowledge.

رَّبِّكَ	مِن	ٳڵۑ۫ڵؚؽ	أوحِيَ	مَا	اتَبِعْ
rabbika	min	ilayka	oo <u>h</u> iya	m <u>a</u>	IttabiAA

Your Lord	From	To you	Has been	What	Follow	
	FIUII	TO you	inspired	vilat	FUIUW	
	• • • <del>*</del> -	- 3		5 11		
عَن	وأعرض	ۿۅؘ	ألأ	إلىة	لا	
AAani	waaAAri <u>d</u>	huwa	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	1 <u>a</u>	
From	And turn	Him	But	God	(ther is) no	
	away					
					الْمُشْرِكِينَ	
					almushrikee	
					n <b>a</b>	
					The	
					polytheists	
ٱتَّبِعْ مَآ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَآ إِلَهَ إِلَا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ						
ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ٢						
106. IttabiAA ma oohiya ilayka min rabbika la ilaha illa huwa waaAArid AAani						
almushrikeen <b>a</b>						

Follow what has been inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, *Lâ ilâha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He) and turn aside from *Al-Mushrikûn*.<sup>II</sup>

وَمَا	أشركوا	مَا	اللهُ	شاء	وَلُوْ	
wam <u>a</u>	ashrakoo	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	Walaw	
And not	They	(would) not	Allah	Willed	And had	
	associated	(have)				
	others with					
0 4-	Him	1	17	0 0 17-	-ct1 59	
عَلَيْهم	أنتَ	وَمَا	حَفِيظًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	جَعَلْنَاكَ	
AAalayhim	anta	wam <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> afee <u>th</u> an	AAalayhim	jaAAaln <u>a</u> ka	
Over them	You (are)	And not	A watcher	Over them	We have	
					made you	
<u>بوكيل</u>						
					Biwakeel <b>in</b>	
					A gurardian	
وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ مَآ أَشَرَكُواْ ۖ وَمَا جَعَلَىٰكَ عَلَيْهِم حَفِيظًا ۖ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيْهِم بِوَكِيلِ						
107. Walaw sh <u>a</u> a All <u>a</u> hu m <u>a</u> ashrakoo wam <u>a</u> jaAAaln <u>a</u> ka AAalayhim <u>h</u> afee <u>th</u> an wam <u>a</u> anta AAalayhim biwakeel <b>in</b>						
Had Allâh willed, they would not have taken others besides Him in worship. And We have not						

made you a watcher over them nor are you set over them to dispose of their affairs.

دُون	مِن	يَدْعُونَ	الأذين	تَسُبُّو إ	وَلا	
dooni	min	yadAAoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	tasubboo	Wal <u>a</u>	
Other		Invoke	Those who	You revile	And (do) not	
عِلْمٍ	ېغَېر	عَدْوًا	الله	فَيَسُبُّوا	الله	
AAilmin	bighayri	AAadwan	All <u>a</u> ha	fayasubboo	All <u>a</u> hi	
Knowledge	Without	Out of spite	Allah	Lest they revile	Allah	
تُمَّ	عَمَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةٍ	لِکُلِّ	ۯؘؽٙٞٞٵ	كَذَلِكَ	
thumma	AAamalahu m	ommatin	likulli	zayyann <u>a</u>	ka <u>tha</u> lika	
Then	Their deeds	Nation	To every	We have made fair- seeming	Thus	
كَانُوا	بِمَا	<u>؋َ</u> ڹؚ۫ڹڹؖ۫ۿ	مَرْجِعُهُمْ	رَبِّهم	إلى	
k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	fayunabbi- ohum	marjiAAuhu m	rabbihim	il <u>a</u>	
They used to	Of what	And then He will inform them	Their return	Their Lord (is)	То	
					يَعْمَلُونَ	
					yaAAmaloo	
					n <b>a</b>	
					do	
وَلَا تَسُبُّواْ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّواْ ٱللَّهَ عَدْوَا بِغَيْرِ						
مر فيُنَبِّعُهُمر	عِلْمِ ۖ كَذَالِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّم مَّرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّعُهُم					
بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ٢						
108. Wala tasubboo allatheena yadAAoona min dooni Allahi fayasubboo Allaha						
AAadwan bighayri AAilmin ka <u>tha</u> lika zayyann <u>a</u> likulli ommatin AAamalahum thumma						
il <u>a</u> rabbihim marjiAAuhum fayunabbi-ohum bim <u>a</u> k <u>a</u> noo yaAAmaloon <b>a</b>						
And insult not those whom they (disbelievers) worship besides Allâh, lest they insult Allâh wrongfully without knowledge. Thus We have made fairseeming to each people its own doings;						
			inform them of a			
جَاءَتْهُمْ	لَئِن	أيْمَانِهِمْ	<u>َ</u> هْجَ	باللهِ	وأأفسكموا	
j <u>a</u> at-hum	la-in	aym <u>a</u> nihim	jahda	biAll <u>a</u> hi	Waaqsamoo	
Came to them	That if	Of their oaths	Strongest	By Allah		
	That if			,	And they	
الآيَاتُ	المعادم br>المعادم المعادم	ڡٞڶ	بهَا	ڷؽؙۅ۫۫ڡؚڹ۫	And they swore آیَهٌ	

				a	
The signs	Only	Say	In it	They would	A sign
_	-	-		certainly	-
				believe	
إذا	أنَّهَا	ؠؙۺ۫ۼؚڔؙػؙؗؗؗؗؗ	وَمَا	اللهِ	عِندَ
i <u>tha</u>	annaha	yushAAiruk	wama	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda
	_	um	-	-	
When	That	Will make you	And what	Allah	(are) with
		realize			
			ؽؙۛٶ۫۫ڡؚ۫ڹٝۅڹؘ	لأ	جاءت
			yu/minoon <b>a</b>	l <u>a</u>	j <u>a</u> at
			They will	Not	Come (those
			believe		signs)

وَأَقْسَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَنِهِمْ لَبِن جَآءَتُهُمْ ءَايَةُ لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِمَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْاَيَتُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَآ إِذَا جَآءَتَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢

109. Waaqsamoo biAllahi jahda aymanihim la-in jaat-hum ayatun layu/minunna biha qul innama al-ayatu AAinda Allahi wama yushAAirukum annaha itha jaat la yu/minoona And they swear their strongest oaths by Allâh, that if there came to them a sign, they would surely believe therein. Say: "Signs are but with Allâh and what will make you (Muslims) perceive that (even) if it (the sign) came, they will not believe?"

يُؤْمِنُوا	ڵؗؗم۠	كَمَا	وأأبْصَارَهُمْ	أفْئِدَتَهُمْ	ۅؘٮ۫ٝڨؘڵڹؙ	
yu/minoo	lam	kam <u>a</u>	waab <u>sa</u> rahu	af-idatahum	Wanuqallibu	
			m			
They believe	(did) not	As	And their	Their hearths	And we shall	
			eyes		turn	
طغيانيهم	فِي	وَنَدَرُهُمْ	مَرَّةٍ	أوَّلَ	ړه	
<u>t</u> ughy <u>a</u> nihim	fee	wana <u>th</u> aruhu	Marratin	awwala	bihi	
		m				
Their tyranny	In	And We shall	Time	First	In it	
		leave them				
يَعْمَهُونَ						
					yaAAmahoo	
					n <b>a</b>	
					To wander	
					blindly	
وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْعِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَرَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ بِهِ ٓ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ						

فِي طُغْيَنِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ٢

110. Wanuqallibu af-idatahum waab<u>sa</u>rahum kam<u>a</u> lam yu/minoo bihi awwala marratin wana<u>th</u>aruhum fee <u>t</u>ughy<u>a</u>nihim yaAAmahoon**a** 

And We shall turn their hearts and their eyes away (from guidance), as they refused to believe therein for the first time, and We shall leave them in their trespass to wander blindly.